NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended

30 June 2013

I am responsible for the preparation of these financial statements, which are set out on pages 1 to 108, in terms of section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors, as disclosed in note 27 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs' determination in accordance with the Act.

M Mbambisa

(BSC - Engineering and

Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management)

30 September 2013

Date

Acting City Manager

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 30 JUNE 2013

INDEX Page General Information 1 Statement of Financial Position 3 Statement of Financial Performance 4 Statement of Changes in Net Assets 6 The Statement of Cash Flows 7 Accounting Policies 8 Notes to the Financial Statements 38 Appendix A: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance 101 Appendix B: Disclosures of Conditional Grants and Subsidies in terms of 102 sec. 123 of the MFMA, 56 of 2003 Appendix C: Appropriation Statement of Budget vs Actual 103-108

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AS AT 30 JUNE 2013

General Information

General Information				
Legal form of entity	Metropolitan Municipality			
Nature of business and principal activities	Local Government			
Mayoral Committee				
Executive Mayor	Cllr NB Fihla			
Councillors	Cllr T.H Ngcolomba (Deputy Executive Mayor) Cllr M.E Hermans (Speaker) Cllr Z.J Seale (Chief Whip) Cllr A.C.G Mfunda (Infrastructure and Engineering and Electricity and Energy) Cllr W Jikeka (Corporate Services) Cllr T.B Mafana (Safety and Security) Cllr F Desi (Constituency Services) Cllr B Lobishe (Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture) Cllr N.S Magopeni (Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture) Cllr P.M Ndlovu (Public Health) Cllr B.E Mkavu (Human Settlements) Cllr B. Naran (Budget and Treasury)			
Accounting Officer (Acting City Manager)	M Mbambisa			
Objet Financial Officer (OFO) Action	D.D. Consider			
Chief Financial Officer (CFO) - Acting	B De Scande			
Chief Operating Officer (COO) - Acting	L Nkanjeni			
Chief of Staff	B Ntshona			
Executive Directors	T Nompandana (Acting - Corporate Services) A Qaba (Acting - Economic Development and Recreational services) Dr E.M Chabula-Nxiweni (Acting - Public Health) S Nogampula (Acting - Housing and Land) R Harris (Acting - Electricity and Energy) B Martin (Acting - Infrastructure and Engineering) W Shaidi (Acting - Strategic Programmes Unit) A De Ridder (Acting - Safety and Security)			
	LST EL COULTE III			
Registered Office	1 st Floor City Hall			
	Govan Mbeki Avenue			
	Port Elizabeth			
	6001			

Business Address	1 st Floor City Hall		
	Govan Mbeki Avenue		
	Port Elizabeth 6001		
Postal Address	P O Box 116		
	Port Elizabeth		
	6000		
Bankers	ABSA		
Auditors	Auditor-General (SA)		
Physical Address of Auditors	69 Frere Road		
	Vincent		
	East London		
	5247		
Postal Address of Auditors	P O Box 13252		
	East London		
	5217		

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION and STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

These Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003). In addition, these Consolidated Financial Statements include mandatory disclosures in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003) and related regulations.

The Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and the transactions, assets and liabilities included in the financial statements are measured at historical cost unless otherwise stated.

With respect to accounting standard for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by Directive 5, the Entity has developed accounting policies in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these Consolidated Financial Statements are set out below. These accounting policies are consistent with those used to present the previous year's Consolidated Financial Statements other than the standards listed below.

The Entity has adopted the following standards:

Standard number	Standard name	Effective date (if applicable)
GRAP 21	Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets	1 April 2012
GRAP 23	Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers)	1 April 2012
GRAP 24	Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements	1 April 2012
GRAP 26	Impairment of Cash-generating Assets	1 April 2012
GRAP 103	Heritage Assets	1 April 2012

The effects on the comparative year of changes in accounting policies are disclosed in Note 40

1.1 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Economic Entity's financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the parent entity, Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality and all its municipal entities, presented as a single entity and consolidated at the same reporting date as the parent entity.

The controlled entities have the same reporting date and reporting period as the controlling entity.

All inter-entity transactions and balances, unrealised gains and losses within the Economic Entity are eliminated upon consolidation. Where appropriate, the accounting policies of controlled entities conform to the policies adopted by the Economic Entity.

1.2 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

Municipal entities are all controlled entities over which the Economic Entity has ownership control or effective control to govern the financial and operating policies of such controlled entities to benefit from its activities.

2. PRESENTATION AND FUNCTIONAL CURRENCY

These Consolidated Financial Statements are presented in South African Rand.

The functional currency of the Entity is South African Rand.

3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

4.1 Current year comparatives (Budget):

In accordance with GRAP 1 and 24, the Budget information has been provided on the face of the Statement of Financial Performance in these Consolidated Financial Statements.

4.2 Prior year comparatives:

When the presentation or classification of items in the Consolidated Financial Statements are amended, prior period comparative amounts are reclassified and restated. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year and the standards require retrospective adjustment, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

The nature and reasons for the reclassifications and restatements are disclosed in Note 40 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

5. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

STANDARDS

The following revised and newly approved Standards of GRAP have been approved and issued by the Accounting Standards Board but only become effective in the future or have not been given an effective date by the Minister of Finance. The Entity has not early-adopted any new Standards or revised Standards of GRAP but has in some cases referred to them for guidance in developing appropriate accounting policies in accordance with the requirements of Directive 5: Determining the GRAP Reporting Framework.

Standard number	Standard name	Effective date (if applicable)
GRAP 1 (revised)	Presentation of Financial Statements	1 April 2013
GRAP 3 (revised)	Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors	1 April 2013
GRAP 9 (revised)	Revenue from Exchange Transactions	1 April 2013
GRAP 12 (revised)	Inventories	1 April 2013
GRAP 13 (revised)	Leases	1 April 2013
GRAP 16 (revised)	Investment Property	1 April 2013
GRAP 17 (revised)	Property, Plant and Equipment	1 April 2013

GRAP 18	Segment Reporting	No effective date	
GRAP 20	Related Party Disclosures	No effective date	
GRAP 25	Employee Benefits	1 April 2013	
GRAP 105	Transfer of Functions Between Entities under Common Control	No effective date	
GRAP 106	Transfer of Functions Between Entities not under Common Control	No effective date	
GRAP 107	Mergers	No effective date	

GRAP 18 - Segment Reporting

Requires additional disclosures on the various segments of the business in a manner that is consistent with the information reported internally to management of the entity. The precise impact of this on the financial statements of the Entity is still being assessed but it is expected that this will only result in additional disclosures without affecting the underlying accounting. The standard does not have an effective date yet.

GRAP 20 - Related Party Disclosures

The objective of this standard is to ensure that a reporting entity's financial statements contain the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties. It is expected that adoption of this standard will result in additional disclosures. The standard does not have an effective date yet.

GRAP 25 - Employee Benefits

This standard prescribes similar requirements to those in terms of IAS 19: Employee Benefits. Since IAS 19 has been applied in developing the current accounting policy, no significant impact on the financial statements of the Entity is expected. This standard is effective for financial years beginning on or after 1 April 2013.

GRAP 105 - Transfer of Functions between Entities Under common Control

This standard provides the accounting treatment for transfers of functions between entities under common control. However, the impact on the Entity's financial statements is not expected to be significant because the Entity rarely enters into such transactions. The standard is only expected to have an impact on the Entity in respect of any future transfers of functions. This standard does not yet have an effective date.

GRAP 106 - Transfer of Functions between Entities Not Under common Control

This standard deals with other transfers of functions (i.e. between entities not under common control) and requires the entity to measure transferred assets and liabilities at fair value. The key principles established by this standard have been utilised to develop an appropriate accounting policy for transfers of functions for entities not under common control and therefore it is not expected to have a significant impact on the financial statements when it becomes effective. This standard does not have an effective date yet.

GRAP 107 - Mergers

This standard deals with requirements for accounting for a merger between two or more entities and is unlikely to have an impact on the financial statements of the Entity in the near future. This standard does not yet have an effective date.

INTERPRETATIONS

The following interpretations have been approved and issued by the Accounting Standards Board but only become effective in the future or have not been given an effective date by the Minister of Finance. These interpretations are expected to have an insignificant impact on the

financial statements since they generally reflect the interpretation and principles already established under GRAP.

Standard number	Standard name	Effective date (if applicable)	
IGRAP1 (replacement)	Applying the probability test on initial recognition of revenue	1 April 2013	
IGRAP7	The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their interaction	1 April 2013	
IGRAP11	GRAP11 Consolidation - Special Purpose Entities		
IGRAP12	Jointly Controlled Entities - Non-Monetary Contributions by Venturers	Effective date of GRAP 105/106/107 (once determined)	
IGRAP 16	Intangible Assets – Website Costs	1 April 2013	

6. SIGNIFICANT JUDGEMENTS

The use of judgment, estimates and assumptions is inherent to the process of preparing Consolidated Financial Statements. These judgements affect the amounts presented in the Consolidated Financial Statements. Uncertainties about these estimates and assumptions could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the relevant asset or liability in future periods.

Management has made the following significant judgements:

Heritage Assets

The Entity has elected to make use of the transitional provisions as set out in Directive 3, which states that entities are not required to measure heritage assets for reporting periods beginning on or after a date within three years following the date of initial adoption of the Standard of GRAP on Heritage Assets. All Heritage Assets have been recognised and measured at cost bar the collection of rare books and manuscripts. The Entity's initial accounting for heritage assets is incomplete because the value for the collection of rare books and manuscripts is not known. Management anticipates that the full measurement will be achieved by the end of the next financial year, 30 June 2014 within the measurement period.

Other key judgements

Provisions and contingent liabilities

Management judgement is required when disclosing and measuring provisions and contingent liabilities. Provisions have been discounted where the effect of discounting is material. Refer to accounting policy Note 11.

Operating lease commitments - the Entity as lessor

The Entity has entered into commercial property leases on its investment property portfolio. The Entity has determined that it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties and therefore has continued to recognise the investment properties.

GRAP 5 Borrowing Costs

The Entity has determined that it is inappropriate to capitalise borrowing costs, as it is unable to establish a clear link between borrowing costs and numerous individual assets falling within the broader range of specific capital projects. The Entity is able to link borrowings to the specific capital projects. Refer to accounting policy Note 21.

Management's Going Concern Assessment

Management considered the following matters relating to the Going Concern:

On 7 June 2013, the Council adopted the 2013/14 to 2015/16 Budget. This three-year Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) to support the ongoing delivery of municipal services to residents reflected that the Budget was cash backed over the three-year period.

The Entity's Budget is subjected to a very rigorous independent assessment process to assess its cash backing status before Council ultimately approves it. Furthermore, strict daily cash management processes are embedded in the Entity's Operations' to manage and monitor all actual cash flows in terms of the cash flow forecast supporting the Budget. The cash management processes is complemented by weekly and monthly reporting, highlighting the actual cash position, including the associated risks and remedial actions to be implemented.

The Entity developed a Financial Recovery Plan to address the cash flow challenges experienced at the beginning of the 2010/11 financial year. This plan has resulted in the Entity improving its cash and cash equivalents position from a projected R 59,9 million in 2010/11 to R 1.55 billion as at the end of June 2013. The Entity secured a bank overdraft of R 450 million to cover short-term cash shortfalls, if required – to date this facility has not been used.

Because the Entity has the power to levy fees, tariffs and charges, it will result in an ongoing inflow of revenue to support the ongoing delivery of municipal services. Certain key financial ratios, such as liquidity, cost coverage, debtors' collection rates and creditors' payment terms are closely monitored and the necessary corrective actions instituted.

Taking the aforementioned, into account, Management has prepared the Consolidated Financial Statements on the Going Concern basis.

7. SIGNIFICANT ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

In the process of preparing the Entity's Consolidated Financial Statements, management has made the following key estimates and assumptions:

Provision for Rehabilitation of Refuse Landfill Sites

The Entity has an obligation to rehabilitate its landfill sites in terms of its license stipulations. Provision is made for this obligation based on the net present value of cost. The cost factors as determined have been applied and projected at an inflation rate of 5.50% (2012: 5.50%) and discounted to the present value:

- a) For landfill sites with a remaining operating life of less than 5 years, at the average short term borrowing cost of 11.04% (2012: 11.04%).
- b) For landfill sites with a remaining operating life of greater than 5 years, at the average long-term treasury bond rate 2.25% (2012: 2.38%).

Provision for Rehabilitation of Swartkops River

The provision is in relation to the Entity's obligation to address the environmental pollution of the Swartkops River. The provision is based on the estimated costs to carry out the rehabilitation work of a wetland beside the Swartkops River, which was present valued at a rate of 11.04% (2012: 11.04%).

The cost of defined benefit pension plans, other post employment medical benefits, and the present value of the pension obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the complexity of the valuation, the underlying assumptions and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date. For key assumptions, refer Note 47 of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Workmen's compensation provision is calculated as a percentage of total earnings for the year.

Gratuity Provision

This obligation is in respect of the long-term liability relating to gratuities payable to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund. A management decision was made to ensure that a provision be raised from 1975.

The provision is made up of two parts namely:

- Years service prior to 1997: number of years service prior to 1997 multiplied by the employee fortnightly wage rate in 1997 (R533) plus
- Years services after 1997: number of years service multiplied by the employee fortnightly wage rate in 1997 (R533) increased per annum by the average earnings interest earned on investments of 4.763% (2012: 4.977%)

Property, plant and equipment

The useful lives of assets are based on management's estimation. Management considered the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets in order to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The Entity maintains and acquires assets to provide a social service to the community, with no intention of disposing of the assets for any economic gain and thus residual values are determined to be nil including motor vehicles.

Water inventory

The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs is based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, which determines the depth of water in the reservoirs, which is then converted into volumes based on the total capacity of the reservoir. Refer to accounting policy Note 16.

Amounts due to Funders of Construction Contracts

This represents the total value of unspent conditional grant funding that has been received by the Entity and which is reflected as payable to the funders of construction contracts and other capital projects.

8. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the Entity were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund. Housing selling schemes both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998, were transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

The Housing Development Fund is included as one of the reserves within Accumulated Surplus.

9. RESERVES

The Entity maintains various internal reserves in terms of specific requirements.

Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR): Internal reserve administered within the Accumulated Surplus for control purposes

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus/(deficit) to the CRR in terms of a Council resolution.

The amount transferred to the CRR is based on the Entity's need to finance future capital projects included in the Integrated Development Plan.

The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of the CRR:

- The cash funds that support the CRR are invested until utilised. The cash may only be invested in accordance with the investment policy of the Entity.
- The CRR may only be utilised to finance purchasing items of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets and may not be used for the maintenance of these items.
- Whenever the CRR is utilised, the CRR is reduced by an amount equal to the cost price of the asset and the accumulated surplus is credited by a corresponding amount.
- If a profit is made on the sale of assets, the profit on these assets is reflected in the Statement of Financial Performance and is then transferred, via the Statement of Changes in Net Assets, to the CRR, if it is cash backed.

Capitalisation Reserve (CR): Internal reserve administered within the Accumulated Surplus for control purposes

With the implementation of GAMAP/GRAP, the balance on certain funds created in terms of the various Provincial Ordinances applicable at the time that had historically been utilised for the acquisition of items of property, plant and equipment have been transferred to a CR instead of the accumulated surplus/ (deficit) in terms of a directive (Circular no. 18) issued by National Treasury. The purpose of this Reserve is to promote consumer equity by ensuring that transfers from this reserve to the accumulated surplus / (deficit) offset the future depreciation expenses that will be incurred over the useful lives of these items of property, plant and equipment.

When items of property, plant and equipment are depreciated, a transfer is made from the Capitalisation Reserve to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit).

When an item of property, plant and equipment is disposed of, the balance in the Capitalisation Reserve, relating to such item is transferred to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit).

Donations and Public Contributions Reserve: Internal reserve administered within the Accumulated Surplus for control purposes

When items of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets are financed from public contributions and donations, a transfer is made from the accumulated surplus/ (deficit) to the Donations and Public Contributions Reserve equal to the donations and public contributions recorded as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance in accordance with a directive (budget circular) issued by National Treasury. When such items of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets are depreciated or amortised, a transfer is made from the Donations and Public Contributions Reserve to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit). The purpose of this policy is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds are set aside to offset the future depreciation charges that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property,

plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets financed from donations and public contributions.

When an item of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets is disposed of, the balance in the Donations and Public Contributions Reserve relating to such item is transferred to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit).

Self-Insurance Reserve: Internal reserve administered within the Accumulated Surplus for control purposes.

A Self-Insurance Reserve exists to provide cover for selected risks including fire, storm, workmen's compensation, public liability and motor vehicles. The reserve is re-insured externally to cover major losses.

Premiums are charged to the respective Directorates at market related rates, taking into account past experience of claims and replacement values of the insured assets.

The reserve covers the first R10 million in respect of fire insurance, R5 million in respects of public liability insurance and R3 million in respect of fidelity guarantee insurance, of any one claim.

The maximum aggregate exposure during any one year in respect of public liability insurance amounts to R10 million and in respect of fidelity guarantee insurance amounts to R17 million. There is no maximum aggregate exposure in respect of fire insurance.

Claims in excess of the above maximum aggregate exposures are covered by re-insurance.

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases (COID) Reserve

The Entity has been exempted from making monthly contributions to the Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Injuries and Diseases in terms of Section 84 of the COID Act, but is required to maintain a reserve of R10 million. This reserve is subject to annual review by the Commissioner.

The certificate of exemption issued by the Commissioner and as prescribed by the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (No. 130 of 1993), requires that the Entity deposit cash and/or securities relating to COID with the Commissioner. The combined market values shall not be less than the capitalised value of the continuing liability of the Entity as at 31 December of each year.

The continuing liability is that of pensions, with the capitalised value being determined based on an actuarial determination as prescribed by the Commissioner. A COID reserve has been established to be equal to or greater than the value of the continuing liability. The Commissioner determines the market value of the securities annually and the Entity is required to meet any shortfall in the aggregate value of the securities as at 31 December.

Monthly pensions are funded by allocating funds out of the COID portion of Accumulated Surplus to general Accumulated Surplus (refer to note 1).

Government Grant Reserve: Internal reserve administered within the Accumulated Surplus for control purposes

When items of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets are financed from government grants, a transfer is made from the accumulated surplus/(deficit) to the Government Grant Reserve equal to the Government Grant recorded as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

When such items of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets are depreciated or amortised, a transfer is made from the Government Grant Reserve to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit). When an item of property, plant and equipment, investment

property and intangible assets financed from government grants is disposed, the balance in the Government Grant Reserve relating to such item is transferred to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit).

The purpose of this policy is to promote community equity by ensuring that the future depreciation expenses that will be incurred over the useful lives of government funded items of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets are offset by transfers from this reserve to the accumulated surplus/(deficit).

10. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS

Remuneration to employees is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits, which are recognised when the specific event occurs.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits, such as leave pay, are recognised in the period the employee renders the related service.

Short-term employee benefits are measured on an undiscounted basis.

Leave pay accrual

The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to the employees at reporting date and on the total remuneration package of the employees.

Gratuity Provision

A provision in respect of the liability relating to gratuities payable to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund is maintained. The gratuity is payable by Council to wage earners who joined the Entity before 1988. The Council decided to make gratuity payments to these employees upon retirement. The amount payable is based on the individual employee wage rate and the number of years in service until the employee joined a pension fund. The provision is determined with reference to minimum wage rate applicable immediately prior to joining the pension fund multiplied by number of year's service and adjusted annually based on the average interest earned on investments.

Provision for Performance Bonuses

A provision in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees is raised once the timing and amount of such provision can be reliably determined. The provision is based the performance of each S57 employee against the performance scorecard set and agreed upon for each financial year. If on assessment of the respective S57 employees it is decided that a bonus will be paid out, the S57 employee is entitled to receive this bonus irrespective of whether they are still in the service of the Entity.

Long service awards

Employees who have completed 25 years unbroken service are entitled to receive a once-off cash award not exceeding R2,500. The cash award is included in the employee's salary in the month of the service anniversary. No provision is raised because this is a non-vesting condition.

Retirement benefits

The Entity provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors.

Defined contribution plans are post employment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all

employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable.

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans. The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plans is determined separately for each plan, using the projected unit credit method. Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis for each plan. In the event that an independent actuarial valuation is not performed, Management will assess whether the assumptions used in the previous valuation remain applicable. If so, the valuation will be based on the previous independent valuation. If not, an adjustment is made to take into account any changes in assumptions.

The Entity has used IAS 19 paragraph 30 as guidance for treatment of multi-employer plans as sufficient information was not available to use defined-benefit accounting. The Entity has therefore accounted for the Cape Joint Pensnion Fund and the SALA Pension Fund as defined contribution plans. It is impracticable to disclose as a defined benefit plan because the funds do not determine a separate actuarial valuation per Entity but do it as a whole for all the Municipalities together.

The actuarial gains or losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year incurred.

The past service costs are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested. If the benefits have already vested, immediately following the introduction of or changes to a pension plan, past service costs are recognised immediately.

The defined benefit asset or liability comprises the present value of the defined benefit obligation (further detail is available in Note 47), less past service costs not yet recognised and less the fair value of plan assets out of which the obligations are to be settled. Plan assets are assets that are held by long-term employee benefit funds or qualifying insurance policies. Plan assets are not available to the creditors of the Entity nor can they be paid directly to the Entity.

Fair value is based on market price information and in the case of quoted securities; it is the published bid price. The value of any defined benefit asset recognised is restricted to the sum of any past service costs and actuarial gains and losses not yet recognised and the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in the future contributions to the plan. It should be noted that there are currently no plan assets.

Medical Aid: Continued Members

The Entity provides post-retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the Medical Aid Funds with which the Entity is associated, a member, on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund. Should the member opt to remain on the fund, the member is liable for the portion as determined by Council from time to time, of the medical aid membership fee and the Entity for the remaining portion.

These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution.

The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation.

The actuarial gains or losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year incurred. Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis for each plan. In the event that an independent actuarial valuation is not performed, Management will assess whether the assumptions used in the previous valuation remain applicable. If so, the valuation

will be based on the previous independent valuation. If not, an adjustment is made to take into account any changes in assumptions.

11. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Entity has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date (for example in the case of obligations for the rehabilitation of land). The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as a finance cost.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a rate that reflects the risk of the liability.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that there will be an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

With respect to litigation and claims against the Entity: The Entity's Legal Counsel assesses the list of claims against the Entity on an annual basis. The Entity recognises a provision for all claims/cases for which the outflow of economic resources is probable and the amount can be reliably estimated.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

- a) The Entity has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
 - The business or part of a business concerned.
 - The principal locations affected.
 - The location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services.
 - The expenditures that will be undertaken.
 - When the plan will be implemented.
- b) The Entity has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

The Entity does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

12. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Initial Recognition

The Entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its Statement of Financial Position when, and only when, the Entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

A financial instrument or its component parts is classified on initial recognition as a financial liability, a financial asset or residual interest in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement and the definitions of a financial liability, a financial asset and a residual interest.

The Entity evaluates the terms of a financial instrument to determine whether it contains both a liability and residual interest component. Such components are classified separately as financial liabilities or residual interests.

Initial Measurement

When a financial asset or financial liability is recognised initially, the Entity measures it at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or a financial liability not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The transaction price usually equals the fair value at initial recognition, except in certain circumstances, for example where interest free credit is granted or where credit is granted at a below market rate of interest.

Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, financial assets and financial liabilities are measured at fair value, amortised cost or cost.

All financial assets and financial liabilities are measured after initial recognition using the following categories:

- a) Financial instruments at fair value
 - · Instruments held for trading.
 - Non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition.
 - Financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.
- b) Financial instruments at amortised cost
 - Non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that the Entity designates at fair value at initial recognition or are held for trading.
- c) Financial instruments at cost Investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

The Entity assesses which instruments should be subsequently measured at fair value, amortised cost or cost, based on the definitions of financial instruments at fair value, financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost as set out above.

Concessionary loans

An entity first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan meets the definition of a financial instrument. On initial recognition, an entity analyses a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. An entity accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- a) A social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or
- b) Non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.

The part of the concessionary loan that is a social benefit or non-exchange revenue is determined as the difference between the fair value of the loan and the loan proceeds, either paid or received.

After initial recognition, an entity measures concessionary loans in accordance with the subsequent measurement criteria set out for all financial instruments.

Derecognition

A financial asset or the specifically identified cash flows of an asset are derecognised, when:

- a) The cash flows from the asset expire, are settled or waived;
- b) Significant risks and rewards are transferred to another party; or
- c) Despite having retained significant risks and rewards, the entity has transferred control of the asset to another entity.

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation is extinguished. Exchanges of debt instruments between a borrower and a lender are treated as the extinguishment of an existing liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. Where the terms of an existing financial liability are modified, it is also treated as the extinguishment of an existing liability and the recognition of a new liability.

Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired or through the amortisation process.

Offsetting

The Entity does not offset financial assets and financial liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position unless a legal right of set-off exists and the parties intend to settle on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Impairment of financial assets

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost are subject to an impairment review. The Entity assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

For financial assets held at amortised cost:

The Entity first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant and individually or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If an entity determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is or continues to be recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e. the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised (such as an improvement in the debtor's credit rating), the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal may not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets held at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset.

Such impairment losses are not reversed.

Policies relating to specific financial instruments

Investments at amortised cost

Investments, which include fixed deposits and short-term deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are categorised as financial instruments at amortised cost and are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Investments at fair value

Investments, which represent investments in equity for which fair value can be measured reliably, are subsequently measured at fair value.

Gains and losses in the fair value of such investments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are measured at amortised cost.

Cash includes cash on hand and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and deposits held on call with banks.

Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition and subsequently stated at amortised cost, less provision for impairment.

Bad debts are written off in the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable, subject to the approval of the Council. Amounts receivable within 12 months from the reporting date are classified as current. Interest is charged on overdue accounts.

Trade and other payables

Trade payables are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

13. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Initial recognition and measurement

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes and are expected to be used during more than one year.

Items of property, plant and equipment are recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Entity and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Entity. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the Entity for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a similar asset, the acquired asset is initially measured at the carrying value of the asset given up.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a dissimilar asset, the acquired item is initially measured at the fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, the allocated deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the Entity expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment (other than land) are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Subsequent to initial recognition, land is measured at cost and is not depreciated because has an indefinite useful life.

Where the Entity replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset replaced and capitalises the new component.

Subsequent expenditure including major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment if the recognition criteria are met.

Depreciation

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

The assets' residual values, useful lives and depreciation methods are reviewed at each financial year-end and adjusted prospectively if appropriate.

The annual depreciation rates for the current and previous year are based on the following average asset useful lives:

Land & Buildings	Useful Life Range in Years
Buildings	15 - 50
Land	Indefinite Life
Infrastructure Assets	Useful Life Range in Years
Roads, Sidewalks & Stormwater Networks	5 – 100
Beach Developments	30 – 50
Electricity Reticulation & Supply	10 – 80
Sewerage Mains & Purification Works	15 – 80
Waste Disposal Facilities	20 -100
Water Supply & Reticulation	10 – 50
Dams & Treatment Works	25 – 100
Other Assets	Useful Life Range in Years
Bins & Containers	5 - 15
Emergency & Medical Equipment	5 - 20
Vehicles & Plant	4 - 30
Office Furniture & Fittings	3 - 20
Landfill Sites	50
Security Systems	5 - 15
Tip Sites	30
Computer Hardware	3 - 8

Community Assets	Useful Life Range in Years
Libraries	15 - 50
Fire Stations	15 - 50
Library Books	5 - 20
Cemeteries	15 - 50
Clinics	15 - 50
Community Centres	15 - 50
Public Conveniences	15 - 50
Swimming Pools	15 - 50
Recreational Facilities	15 - 50
Selling & Letting Schemes	15 - 50

Derecognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

14. HERITAGE ASSETS

Initial recognition and measurement

Heritage Assets are assets that have cultural, historical, environmental, natural, scientific or technological significance that are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Heritage assets are recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Entity and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

When assets that might be regarded as heritage assets but which, on initial recognition, do not meet the recognition criteria of a heritage asset because they cannot be reliably measured, the Entity discloses relevant and useful information about such assets in the notes to the financial statements.

Heritage assets are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost.

The cost is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Entity.

Where an asset is acquired by the Entity for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an asset is acquired in exchange for a similar asset, the acquired asset is initially measured at the carrying value of the asset given up.

Where an asset is acquired in exchange for a dissimilar asset, the acquired item is initially measured at the fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, the allocated deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, the Entity uses the cost model to measure its heritage assets.

After recognition as an asset, a class of heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

The table below reflects the class of heritage assets and the estimated useful life range in years.

Heritage Sites	Useful Life Range in Years	
Memorials & Statues	Indefinite Life	
Heritage Sites	Indefinite Life	
Museums	Indefinite Life	
Art Works	Indefinite Life	
Collections of rare books and manuscripts	Indefinite Life	

Derecognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

15. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Initial recognition and measurement

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance. Examples include computer software, licences and development costs. The Entity recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Entity and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- a) The Entity intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale.
- b) It is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset.
- c) The Entity has the resources to complete the project.
- d) It is probable that the Entity will receive future economic benefits or service potential.
- e) The ability to measure reliably the expenditure during development.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired by the Entity for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a similar asset, the acquired asset is initially measured at the carrying value of the asset given up.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a dissimilar asset, the acquired asset is initially measured at the fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Subsequent measurement

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments.

The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the expense category consistent with the function of the intangible asset.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortised but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Following initial recognition of the development expenditure as an asset, the cost model is applied requiring the asset to be carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation of the asset begins when development is

complete and the asset is available for use. It is amortised over the period of expected future benefit. During the period of development, the asset is tested for impairment annually.

Amortisation and impairment

Amortisation is charged to write off the cost of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method.

The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

Intangible Assets	Useful Life Range in Years	
Computer Software	2 – 5	
Website Development	3 – 5	

The amortisation period, the amortisation method and residual value for intangible assets with finite useful lives are reviewed at each reporting date and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Derecognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

16. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Initial recognition and measurement

Investment property includes property (land or a building or part of a building or both land or buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment property is initially recognised when future benefits and or service potential are probable and the cost or fair value can be determined reliably.

At initial recognition, the Entity measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property.

Where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Entity accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

The costs of day-to-day servicing of investment properties are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as incurred.

Subsequent measurement

Investment property is measured using the cost model. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment.

Depreciation

Depreciation begins when the asset is available for use. Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

Investment Property	Useful Life Range in Years	
Land	Indefinite Life	
Other	15 - 50	

The investment property's residual values, useful lives and depreciation methods are reviewed and adjusted if appropriate, at each financial year-end.

Land is not depreciated.

Fair Value

The assumptions for determining the fair value of the Investment property is set out in Note 13 of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Derecognition

An Investment Property is derecognised when there is a disposal or no future economic benefits or service potential are to be derived from the use of the asset and all gains or losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

17. NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Immediately before classification as held for sale, the assets (or components of a disposal group) are re-measured in accordance with the Entity's accounting policies for the individual assets.

Non-current assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Gains on the subsequent increase in fair value less costs to sell are not recognised in excess of any cumulative impairment loss. Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Derecognition

Non-current assets held for sale are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits. The gain or loss arising not previously recognised by the date of the sale of a non-current asset (or disposal group) shall be recognised on the disposal of the asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

18. INVENTORIES

Initial recognition and measurement

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes (other than VAT), transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the Entity for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Subsequent measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, water and finished goods (FG), are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. The basis of determining cost is first-in, first-out (FIFO) method for all inventory categories except water. Water is measured on the weighted average method.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values.

An impairment provision for the write down of inventory is maintained in lieu of obsolete inventory. The level of the impairment provision for obsolete inventory is the value equivalent to the value of inventory assessed as obsolete at financial year-end.

Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

The Entity purchases all its water. The cost of water purchased and not yet sold as reflected in the statement of financial position comprises the purchase price and other costs attributable to the acquisition. Trade discounts, rebates and other similar items are deducted in determining the costs of purchase. The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs is based on the measurement of water via electronic level sensors, which determines the depth of water in the reservoirs, which is then converted into volumes based on the total capacity of the reservoir.

19. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

Recognition

The Entity assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. Where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount in the case of non-cash-generating assets), the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount). An asset's recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is the higher of the fair value less costs to sell, and the value-in-use of the asset.

The Entity classifies the asset/identifiable group of assets as cash-generating if the key purpose of such asset/group of assets is to generate cash inflows from continuing use and are independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets. The Entity will classify all other assets that do not meet the definition of cash-generating assets/group of assets as non-cash generating assets.

Measurement

An asset's recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's fair value less costs to sell and its value-in-use. This recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is determined for individual assets, unless those individual assets are part of a larger cash-generating unit, in which case the recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is determined for the whole cash-generating unit.

An asset is part of a cash-generating unit where that asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets.

In determining the recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) of an asset the entity evaluates the assets to determine whether the assets are cash generating assets or non-cash generating assets.

For cash generating assets, the value is use is determined as a function of the discounted future cash flows from the asset.

Where the asset is a non-cash generating asset, the value in use is determined through one of the following approaches:

- Depreciated replacement cost approach: The current replacement cost of the asset is
 used as the basis for this value. This current replacement cost is depreciated for a period
 equal to the period that the asset has been in use so that the final depreciated
 replacement cost is representative of the age of the asset.
- Restoration cost approach: The present value of the remaining service potential of the
 asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the
 current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment.
- Service units approach: The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state.

The decision as to which approach to use is dependent on the nature of the identified impairment.

In assessing value-in-use for cash-generating assets, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, other fair value indicators are used.

Impairment losses of continuing operations are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Entity makes an estimate of the assets or cash-generating unit's recoverable amount.

Reversal of impairment losses

A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case the reversal is treated as a revaluation increase.

20. REVENUE

20.1 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Entity directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable, excluding indirect taxes, rebates and discounts.

Recognition

Revenue from exchange transactions is only recognised once all of the following criteria have been satisfied:

- a) The entity retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold.
- b) The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- c) It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the entity and the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Revenue arising out of situations where the entity acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the entity as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Specific exchange-revenue sources

Service charges relating to electricity, water and sewerage are based on consumption. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced.

Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read and the related revenue is recognised in the same period.

Electricity meters in industrial areas are read at the end of each month and billed the following month. Premises with high-tension electricity supplies are read and billed monthly.

Revenue arising from the consumption of electricity and water in the month of June is fully accounted for whether invoiced or not.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised on consumption of the purchased units unless impracticable in which case revenue is recognised at point of sale.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariffs, fees and charges is generally recognised when the relevant service is rendered.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage and are levied monthly based on the costs of providing the refuse removal service.

Rental income arising on investment properties, facilities and equipment is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease term on ongoing leases.

Revenue from the issue of permits and licenses is recognised at point and time of issue.

Interest income is recognised in surplus or deficit on a time proportionate basis, using the effective interest method (i.e. based on the effective interest rate of the individual investments).

Interest earned on the following investments is not recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance:

- Interest earned on trust funds is allocated to the fund concerned
- Interest earned on unutilised conditional grants is allocated to the creditor (i.e. recognised as an obligation), if grant conditions indicate that interest is payable to the funder.

Measurement

Revenue from exchange transactions is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed.

The Entity has an obligation in terms of legislation to collect all revenue and as such, the Entity does not consider the collective collectability of the revenue on initial recognition on a portfolio basis. The Entity assesses collectability subsequent to initial measurement and should the receivable be impaired, the impairment loss is recognised as an expense.

Expenditure from Exchange Transactions

The accounting policy for expenditure arising from exchange-transactions is similar to the policy for exchange revenue.

20.2 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions arise when the Entity either receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange or gives value to another entity without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and all relevant conditions have been met.

Specific non-exchange-revenue sources

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Council applies a flat rating system. The same rate factor is applied for land and buildings. In terms of this system, assessment rates are levied on the value of land and buildings in respect of properties. Rebates are granted according to the use of the property concerned. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis.

Fines are recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Entity, the costs can be reliably measured and all restrictions have been complied with. Fines

constitute both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from spot fines is recognised when payment is received and the revenue from the issuing of summonses is recognised when collected. Due to the various legal processes that can apply to summonses and the inadequate information received from the courts, it is not possible to measure this revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Entity. Where public contributions have been received but the Entity has not met the related conditions that would entitle it to the revenue, a liability is recognised.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Entity.

Fuel levy is recognised in revenue when the income is received.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset and there is not a corresponding liability in respect of related conditions.

Measurement

An asset that is recognised as a result of a non-exchange transaction is recognised at its fair value at the date of the transfer. Consequently, revenue arising from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the fair value of the asset received, less the amount of any liabilities that are also recognised due to conditions that must still be satisfied.

Where there are conditions attached to a grant, transfer or donation that gave rise to a liability at initial recognition, that liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met.

Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue in full when the asset is recognised, at an amount equalling the fair value of the asset received.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor.

The Entity has an obligation in terms of legislation to collect all revenue and as such, the Entity does not consider the collective collectability of the revenue on initial recognition on a portfolio basis. The Entity assesses collectability subsequent to initial measurement and should the receivable be impaired, the impairment loss is recognised as an expense.

Expenditure from Non-exchange Transactions

The accounting policy for expenditure arising from non-exchange transactions is similar to policy for non-exchange revenue.

Expenditure from non-exchange transactions are recognised when the resources have been transferred to the beneficiaries. A corresponding asset is raised to the extent that conditions attached to the expenditure have not been met. The asset is transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance once the conditions are met.

21. BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are capitalised to the cost of that asset unless it is inappropriate to do so. The Entity ceases the capitalisation of borrowing costs when substantially all the activities to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

It is considered inappropriate to capitalise borrowing costs where the link between the funds borrowed and the capital asset acquired cannot be adequately established.

Borrowing costs incurred other than on qualifying assets are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance using the effective interest method.

22. LEASES

The Entity as Lessee

Recognition

Assets subject to operating leases, i.e. those leases where substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the lessee through the lease, are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position. The operating lease expense is recognised over the course of the lease arrangement.

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date; namely whether fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

For arrangements entered into prior to 1 January 2005, the date of inception is deemed to be 1 January 2005, in accordance with the transitional requirements of Directive 3.

Measurement

Assets subject to a finance lease, as recognised in the Statement of Financial Position, are measured (at initial recognition) at the lower of the fair value of the assets and the present value of the future minimum lease payments. Subsequent to initial recognition these capitalised assets are depreciated over the contract term.

The finance lease liability recognised at initial recognition is measured at the present value of the future minimum lease payments. Subsequent to initial recognition this liability is carried at amortised cost, with the lease payments being set off against the capital and accrued interest. The allocation of the lease payments between the capital and interest portion of the liability is effected through the application of the effective interest method.

The finance charges resulting from the finance lease are expensed, through the Statement of Financial Performance, as they accrue. The finance cost accrual is determined using the effective interest method.

The lease expense recognised for operating leases is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. To the extent that the straight-lined lease payments differ from the actual lease payments the difference is recognised in the Statement of Financial Position as either lease payments in advance (operating lease asset) or lease payments payable (operating lease liability) as the case may be. This resulting asset and / or liability is measured as the undiscounted difference between the straight-line lease payments and the contractual lease payments.

Derecognition

The finance lease liabilities are derecognised when the Entity's obligation to settle the liability is extinguished. The assets capitalised under the finance lease are derecognised when the Entity no longer expects any economic benefits or service potential to flow from the asset.

The operating lease liability is derecognised when the Entity's obligation to settle the liability is extinguished. The operating lease asset is derecognised when the Entity no longer anticipates economic benefits to flow from the asset.

The Entity as Lessor

Recognition

For those leases that meet the definition of a finance lease, where the Entity is the lessor, the Entity derecognises the asset subject to the lease at the inception of the lease. Along with the derecognition of the asset the Entity recognises a finance lease receivable. Finance lease income is allocated between the finance lease receivable and finance income using the effective interest rate method and the resulting finance income is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as it accrues.

For those leases classified as operating leases the asset subject to the lease is not derecognised and no lease receivable is recognised at the inception of the lease. Lease payments received under an operating lease are recognised as income, in the Statement of Financial Performance, on a straight-line basis over the lease period.

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date; namely, whether fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

For arrangements entered into prior to 1 January 2005, the date of inception is deemed to be 1 January 2005 in accordance with the transitional requirements of Directive 3.

Measurement

Finance lease receivables are recognised at an amount equal to the Entity's net investment in the lease. This net investment in the lease is calculated as the sum of the minimum future lease payments and unguaranteed residual value discounted over the lease term at the rate implicit in the lease.

Rental Income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined lease payments and the contractual lease payments are recognised as either an operating lease asset or operating lease liability. An operating lease liability is raised to the extent that lease payments are received in advance (i.e. the straight-line lease payments are more than the contractual lease payments). The operating lease asset and / or operating lease liability are measured as the undiscounted difference between the straight-line lease receipts and the contractual lease receipts.

Derecognition

Finance lease receivables are derecognised when the Entity's right to the underlying cash flows expire or when the Entity no longer expects economic benefits to flow from the finance lease receivable.

Operating lease liabilities are derecognised when the Entity's obligation to provide economic benefits or service potential under the lease agreement expires. Operating lease assets are derecognised when the Entity's right to the underlying cash flows expire or the Entity no longer expects economic benefits to flow from the operating lease asset.

23. FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTION

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially accounted for at the rate of exchange ruling on the date of the transaction. Exchange differences arising on the settlement of creditors or on reporting of creditors at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded are expensed.

Transactions in foreign currency are accounted for at the spot rate of the exchange ruling on the date of the transaction.

Gains and losses arising on the translation are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they occur.

24. VALUE ADDED TAX (VAT)

The Entity accounts for Value Added Tax on the payments basis. Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of VAT. The net amount of VAT recoverable from or payable to, the taxation authority is disclosed on the face of the statement of financial position.

25. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, Entity or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as income in the Statement of Financial Performance.

26. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Entity's or Municipal Entities' supply chain management policies. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

27. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

28. RECOVERY OF UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS & WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

The recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible officials is probable. The recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is treated as other income.

29. TRANSFER OF FUNCTION BETWEEN ENTITIES NOT UNDER COMMON CONTROL

The Entity uses the acquisition method in accounting for transactions relating to transfers of function, between entities not under common control.

Applying the acquisition method requires:

- a) Identifying the acquirer.
- b) Determining the acquisition date.
- c) Recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree.
- d) Recognising the difference between (c) and the consideration transferred to the seller.

The acquisition date is the date on which control is transferred from the acquiree to the acquirer.

Entity as the acquirer:

At acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree shall be recognised if:

- a) The assets taken on and the liabilities assumed meets the definitions of an asset and liability as set out in the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements.
- b) These assets and liabilities relate to the binding agreement between the parties to the transaction and may not relate to separate transactions.

Assets and liabilities not previously recognised by the acquiree will be recognised if these assets and liabilities now meet the recognition criteria (for example internal generated intangible assets not previously recognised).

The acquirer measures the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition-date fair values.

30. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the Consolidated Financial Statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- Those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- Those that is indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The Entity adjusts the amounts recognised in the Consolidated Financial Statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The Entity discloses the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

31. RELATED PARTIES

The Entity has processes and controls in place to aid in the identification of related parties. A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control. Related party relationships where control exists are disclosed regardless of whether any transactions took place between the parties during the reporting period.

Where transactions occurred between the Entity any one or more related parties, and those transactions were not within:

- Normal supplier and/or client/recipient relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is reasonable to expect the Entity to have adopted if dealing with that individual entity or person in the same circumstances; and
- Terms and conditions within the normal operating parameters established by the Entity's legal mandate.

Further details about those transactions are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

32. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

When the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably, revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the end of the reporting period, measured based on the proportion of the contract costs incurred for work performed to date relative to the estimated total contract costs, except where this would not be representative of the stage of completion. Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that the amount can be measured reliably and its receipt is considered probable.

Where the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent of contract costs incurred that is probable to be recovered. Contract costs are recognised as expenses in the period in which they are incurred.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

Where contract costs incurred to date exceed capital grants received, the surplus is shown as amounts due from funders for contract work. For contracts where capital grants received exceed contract costs incurred to date, the surplus is shown as the amounts due to funders for contract work. Amounts received before the related work is performed are included in the statement of financial position, as a liability, as unspent project funding received. Amounts billed for work performed but not yet paid by the funder are included in the statement of financial position under trade and other receivables.

Unutilised project funding is reflected on the Statement of Financial Position as a Current Liability - Unspent Project Funding. The cash received is invested until it is utilised.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNE 2013

		ECONOMIC ENTITY		MUNICIPALITY	
		Actual	Restated	Actual	Restated
	Note	2013	2012	2013	2012
		R	R	R	R
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES					
Net Assets					
Total Accumulated Surplus	1	10 251 520 094	9 379 618 030	10 251 080 937	9 379 040 88
Non-current Liabilities		3 254 696 200	3 332 951 289	3 252 526 476	3 332 835 656
Long-term Liabilities	3	1 642 587 569	1 745 370 475	1 640 417 845	1 745 254 84
Employee Benefit Obligation	4	1 360 517 531	1 359 703 244	1 360 517 531	1 359 703 24
Non-current Provisions	4	251 591 100	227 877 570	251 591 100	227 877 57
Current Liabilities		2 243 711 743	2 189 024 821	2 234 626 872	2 187 400 57
Consumer Deposits	7	93 158 571	85 223 921	93 158 571	85 223 92
Current Employee Benefit Obligation	5	65 729 761	51 006 417	65 259 573	50 618 24
Current Provisions	5	139 174 500	62 185 089	139 174 500	62 185 08
Creditors - Exchange Transactions	8	1 482 393 107	1 449 808 391	1 474 188 656	1 450 613 16
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	9	357 686 748	441 902 895	357 686 748	441 477 39
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities	3	105 569 056	98 898 108	105 158 824	97 282 75
Total Net Assets and Liabilities	=	15 749 928 037	14 901 594 140	15 738 234 285	14 899 277 11
ASSETS					
Non-current Assets		13 181 613 717	12 792 413 041	13 181 174 560	12 791 835 90
Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE)	10	12 546 254 835	12 093 542 546	12 545 554 374	12 092 944 54
Heritage Assets	11	197 652 202	197 527 055	197 422 702	197 320 05
Intangible Assets	12	207 021 519	274 030 310	207 004 329	273 990 07
Investment Property	13	199 262 490	185 876 219	199 262 490	185 876 21
Investments	14	(487 994)	(248 099)	20 000	20 00
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions	15	27 499 304	31 123 382	27 499 304	31 123 38
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions	15	4 411 361	10 561 628	4 411 361	10 561 62
Current Assets		2 568 314 320	2 109 181 099	2 557 059 725	2 107 441 21
Inventory	16	89 376 128	108 101 071	89 376 128	108 054 18
Consumer Debtors - Exchange Transactions	17	577 602 653	484 364 698	577 602 653	484 364 69
Consumer Debtors - Non-exchange Transactions	17	27 689 091	0	27 689 091	
Other Debtors - Exchange Transactions	18	262 086 840	286 964 833	311 948 940	341 789 99
VAT Refund	19	20 265 525	11 255 427	19 801 254	10 829 09
VAT Suspense	19	40 600 955	4 921 206	40 600 955	4 921 20
Current Portion of Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions	15	80	5 216	80	5 21
Short-term Investments	20	1 882 274	1 462 854	1 882 274	1 462 85
Short-term Investment Deposits	20	1 246 231 269	987 219 306	1 246 231 269	987 219 30
Bank Balances and Cash	21	302 579 505	224 886 488	241 927 081	168 794 659

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

Restated 2012 R			Actual 2013 R	Original Budget 2013 R	Adjustments 2013 R	Adjustments Budget 2013 R	Variance between Adjustments Budget and Actual R	%	No.
929 516 869 3 490 744 057 58 900 949 121 633 915 25 655 127 9 019 407 1 204 205 651 919 157 993 16 264 701	REVENUE Property Rates Service Charges Interest earned - External Investments Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors Fines Licences and Permits Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Rental of Facilities and Equipment	22 23 24 24	1 109 432 768 3 823 887 903 68 223 685 174 201 360 23 084 949 10 262 803 1 278 013 839 895 330 135 17 592 098	1 074 628 370 3 951 038 600 27 327 620 86 912 730 32 328 130 9 014 330 1 361 248 310 774 932 010 19 820 490	0 (67 809 280) 16 256 780 57 724 720 1 481 650 791 540 79 604 250 295 699 990 1 187 550	1 074 628 370 3 883 229 320 43 584 400 144 637 450 33 809 780 9 805 870 1 440 852 560 1 070 632 000 21 008 040	(34 804 398) 59 341 417 (24 639 285) (29 563 910) 10 724 831 (456 933) 162 838 721 175 301 865 3 415 942	-3% 2% -57% -20% 32% -5% 11% 16%	1 2 3 4 5 6
1 396 728 802 569 981 7 579 065 378	Income for Agency Services Other Income Total Revenue EXPENDITURE	25	1 908 520 777 540 440 8 179 478 500	1 400 000 683 033 190 8 021 683 780	0 (2 532 110) 382 405 090	1 400 000 680 501 080 8 404 088 870	(508 520) (97 039 360) 224 610 370	-36% -14%	7 8
2 005 395 378 49 919 184 298 900 288 3 123 269 207 502 395 666 782 218 5 387 956 87 861 856 109 592 517 433 281 313 213 108 057 1 972 513 350 286 163 477 835 381 106 913 970 159 320 7 175 985 654	Employee Related Costs Remuneration of Councillors Impairment - receivables Collection Costs Contracted Services Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment Depreciation - Investment Property Amortisation Impairment - property, plant and equipment Repairs and Maintenance Finance cost Bulk Purchases Grants and Subsidies Paid General Expenses Loss on Disposal of Property Plant and Equipment Share of Loss in Associate Total Expenditure	26 27 28 48 51 50 35.7 29 30 31 35.8 36	1 720 677 221 53 194 424 404 278 218 3 103 857 370 834 567 649 090 506 5 367 960 90 671 344 (35 316 172) 483 074 821 201 382 180 2 178 208 649 296 595 313 791 334 316 94 839 337 239 895 7 307 576 436	1 800 625 420 54 582 550 251 284 110 4 184 140 376 041 200 736 326 810 0 0 497 216 120 203 316 770 2 250 539 060 345 775 100 796 204 790 0 7 316 096 070	1 325 517 (1 362 280) (3 377 170) 0 (6 418 840) 157 677 040 0 0 3 842 260 896 140 (16 600 000) (6 927 170) 73 646 445 0 0 202 701 942	1 801 950 937 53 220 270 247 906 940 4 184 140 369 622 360 894 003 850 0 0 501 058 380 204 212 910 2 233 939 060 338 847 930 869 851 235 0 0 7 518 798 012	81 273 716 25 846 (156 371 278) 1 080 283 (1 212 207) 244 913 344 (5 367 960) (90 671 344) 35 316 172 17 983 559 2 830 730 55 730 411 42 252 617 78 516 919 (94 839 337) (239 895) 211 221 576	5% 0% -63% 26% 0% 27% 100% 100% 4% 1% 2% 12% 9% 100% 100%	9 10 11 11 11 12 13 14 15

Refer to Note 53 of the Financial Statements for explanation of variances

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

Restated 2012 R			Actual 2013 R	Original Budget 2013 R	Adjustments 2013 R	Adjustments Budget 2013 R	Variance between Adjustments Budget and Actual R	%	No.
929 516 869	REVENUE Property Rates	22	1 109 432 768	1 074 628 370	0	1 074 628 370	(34 804 398)	-3%	
3 490 830 746	Service Charges	23	3 824 058 377	3 951 038 600	(67 809 280)	3 883 229 320	59 170 943	2%	
56 734 386	Interest earned - External Investments	20	65 623 521	25 527 620	15 656 780	41 184 400	(24 439 121)	-59%	1
121 633 915	Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors		174 201 360	86 912 730	57 724 720	144 637 450	(29 563 910)	-20%	2
25 655 126	Fines		23 084 949	32 328 130	1 481 650	33 809 780	10 724 831	32%	3
9 019 407	Licences and Permits		10 262 803	9 014 330	791 540	9 805 870	(456 933)	-5%	
1 203 735 996	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	24	1 277 588 340	1 361 248 310	77 004 260	1 438 252 570	160 664 230	11%	4
919 157 993	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	24	895 330 135	774 932 010	298 699 990	1 073 632 000	178 301 865	17%	5
16 264 701	Rental of Facilities and Equipment		17 592 098	19 820 490	1 187 550	21 008 040	3 415 942	16%	6
1 396 728	Income for Agency Services		1 908 520	1 400 000	0	1 400 000	(508 520)	-36%	7
795 670 589	Other Income	25	775 279 281	676 041 190	(2 532 110)	673 509 080	(101 770 201)	-15%	8
7 569 616 456	Total Revenue		8 174 362 152	8 012 891 780	382 205 100	8 395 096 880	220 734 728		
	EXPENDITURE							l	
1 998 951 134	Employee Related Costs	26	1 712 752 085	1 792 973 420	317 170	1 793 290 590	80 538 505	4%	
49 919 184	Remuneration of Councillors	27	53 194 424	54 582 550	(1 362 280)	53 220 270	25 846	0%	١.
298 889 905	Impairment - receivables	28	404 254 055	251 274 110	(3 377 170)	247 896 940	(156 357 115)	-63%	9 10
3 123 269 207 502 395	Collection Costs Contracted Services		3 103 857 370 834 567	4 184 140 376 041 200	(6 418 840)	4 184 140 369 622 360	1 080 283 (1 212 207)	26% 0%	10
666 653 042	Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment	48	648 940 455	736 106 810	(6 4 18 840) 157 717 040	893 823 850	244 883 395	27%	11
5 387 956	Depreciation - Property, Flant and Equipment Depreciation - Investment Property	51	5 367 960	730 100 610	137 7 17 040	093 023 030	(5 367 960)	100%	111
87 829 277	Amortisation	50	90 637 156	0	0	0	(90 637 156)	100%	111
109 592 517	Impairment - property, plant and equipment	35.7	(35 316 172)	0	0	0	35 316 172	100%	12
433 240 958	Repairs and Maintenance	00	483 024 121	497 216 120	3 842 260	501 058 380	18 034 259	4%	1
212 912 870	Finance cost	29	201 223 613	203 136 770	896 140	204 032 910	2 809 297	1%	I
1 972 513 350	Bulk Purchases	30	2 178 208 649	2 250 539 060	(16 600 000)	2 233 939 060	55 730 411	2%	I
301 208 760	Grants and Subsidies Paid	31	315 201 642	402 052 720	(3 753 170)	398 299 550	83 097 908	21%	13
	General Expenses		776 056 351	796 204 790	66 748 230	862 953 020	86 896 669	10%	I
817 793 818							(0.4.000.007)	4000/	1
817 793 818 913 970 7 166 432 405	Loss on Disposal of Property Plant and Equipment Total Expenditure	35.8	94 839 337 7 302 322 100	7 364 311 690	198 009 380	7 562 321 070	(94 839 337) 259 998 970	100%	14

Refer to Note 53 of the Financial Statements for explanation of variances

NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

	Total Accumulated
	<u>Surplus</u>
	R
Balance at 01 July 2011 as previously reported	8 920 657 344
Restatements (Refer note 40.3)	51 062 548
Restated Balance at 01 July 2011	8 971 719 892
Surplus for the year as previously reported	563 402 757
Decrease in Surplus (Refer note 40.1)	(160 323 033)
Restated Surplus for the year	403 079 724
Restatements (Refer note 40.21 to 40.23)	4 818 414
Restated Balance at 30 June 2012	9 379 618 030
Balance at 01 July 2012	9 379 618 030
Surplus for the year	871 902 064
Balance at 30 June 2013	10 251 520 094
Dalance at 30 danc 2013	10 231 320 03

NELSON MANDELA BAY MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

	Total Accumulated
	<u>Surplus</u>
	R
Balance at 01 July 2011 as previously reported	8 919 975 871
Restatements (Refer note 40.3)	51 062 548
Restated Balance at 01 July 2011	8 971 038 419
Surplus for the year as previously reported	563 554 794
Decrease in Surplus (Refer note 40.1)	(160 370 742)
Restated Surplus for the year	403 184 052
Restatements (Refer note 40.21 to 40.23)	4 818 414
Restated Balance at 30 June 2012	9 379 040 885
Balance at 01 July 2012	9 379 040 885
Surplus for the year	872 040 052
Balance at 30 June 2013	10 251 080 937

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY THE CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

		ECONOMIC	ENTITY	MUNICIP	UNICIPALITY		
	Note	Actual 2013	Restated 2012	Actual 2013	Restated 2012		
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-	R	R	R	R		
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other		7 392 843 167	7 653 873 324	7 395 777 652	7 645 151 789		
Cash paid to suppliers and employees Cash generated from operations	32	(5 732 123 288) 1 660 719 879	(5 657 032 068) 1 996 841 256	(5 736 475 074) 1 659 302 578	(5 644 463 145) 2 000 688 644		
oush generated from operations	02	1 000 7 13 07 3	1 330 041 230	1 003 002 070	2 000 000 044		
Interest received		242 005 625	180 199 738	239 405 461	178 033 175		
Interest paid	29	(202 622 310)	(201 285 642)	(202 622 310)	(201 285 642)		
NET CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	- -	1 700 103 194	1 975 755 352	1 696 085 729	1 977 436 177		
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Purchase of PPE		(1 217 739 439)	(1 040 780 910)	(1 217 470 662)	(1 040 592 878)		
Purchase of Intangible assets		(23 665 975)	(17 697 579)	(23 651 413)	(17 693 179)		
Purchase of Investment Property		(18 754 231)	(113 735 349)	(18 754 231)	(113 735 349)		
Purchase of Heritage Assets		(6 643 847)	(42 000)	(6 621 347)	0		
NET CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	(1 266 803 492)	(1 172 255 838)	(1 266 497 653)	(1 172 021 406)		
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Repayment of Non-current Liabilities (external loan funding)	34	(97 443 691)	(77 058 228)	(97 443 691)	(77 058 228)		
Increase/ (Decrease) in Non-current Liabilities (construction co	ontracts)	848 969	(367 235)	0	0		
NET CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	- -	(96 594 722)	(77 425 463)	(97 443 691)	(77 058 228)		
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	- -	336 704 980	726 074 051	332 144 385	728 356 543		
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	_	1 212 105 794	486 031 743	1 156 013 965	427 657 422		
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	33	1 548 810 774	1 212 105 794	1 488 158 350	1 156 013 965		

	ES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JU	20.0	Economic	c Entity Mu		nicipality	
		Note	2013	Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012	
1	TOTAL ACCUMULATED SURPLUS		R	R	R	R	
	Made up as follows:						
	Housing Development Fund	2.1	109 731 779	109 731 779	109 731 779	109 731 779	
	Capital Replacement Reserve	=	34 903 364	4 486 448	34 903 364	4 486 448	
	Government Grant Reserve		4 896 453 002	4 298 777 878	4 896 453 002	4 298 777 878	
	Capitalisation Reserve		701 288 210	905 256 649	701 288 210	905 256 649	
	Donations and Public Contributions Reserves		294 732 255	313 523 950	294 732 255	313 523 950	
	Self-Insurance Reserve		65 123 047	47 627 488	65 123 047	47 627 488	
	COID Reserve	2.2	18 104 759	15 135 948	18 104 759	15 135 948	
	Accumulated Surplus		4 131 183 678	3 685 077 890	4 130 744 521	3 684 500 745	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_	10 251 520 094	9 379 618 030	10 251 080 937	9 379 040 885	
	Accumulated Surplus - Refer to Restatement Note 40.3	_					
	Government Grant Reserve - Refer to Restatement Note 40.21						
	Donations and Public Contributions - Refer to Restatement Note 40.22						
	Capitalisation Reserve - Refer to Restatement Note 40.23						
2	RESERVES GOVERNED BY AN ACT:						
	HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND						
	Housing Revolving Fund		108 605 509	108 605 509	108 605 509	108 605 509	
	Housing Reserves		1 126 270	1 126 270	1 126 270	1 126 270	
	Total Housing Development Fund	_	109 731 779	109 731 779	109 731 779	109 731 779	
		_					
	Housing Revolving Fund						
	Balance at the beginning of the year		108 605 509	108 605 509	108 605 509	108 605 509	
	Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions received		108 605 509 0	108 605 509 0	108 605 509		
	Contributions received Interest received		0		0	108 605 509 0 0	
	Contributions received	- -	0	0	0	0	
	Contributions received Interest received	= sing Board approved	0 0 108 605 509	0 0 108 605 509	0 0 108 605 509	0 0 108 605 509	
	Contributions received Interest received Balance at the end of the year The purpose of the Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Fund Island F	= = sing Board approved	0 0 108 605 509	0 0 108 605 509	0 0 108 605 509	0 0 108 605 509	
	Contributions received Interest received Balance at the end of the year The purpose of the Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial House Board.	= = sing Board approved	0 0 108 605 509	0 0 108 605 509	0 0 108 605 509	0 0 108 605 509	
	Contributions received Interest received Balance at the end of the year The purpose of the Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial House Board. HOUSING RESERVES Community Facilities	= = sing Board approved	0 0 108 605 509 I housing developments	0 108 605 509 1. Contributions consist of	0 0 108 605 509 of cash received from the	0 0 108 605 509 ne Provincial Housing	
	Contributions received Interest received Interest received Balance at the end of the year The purpose of the Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housiboard. HOUSING RESERVES	= sing Board approved	0 0 108 605 509	0 0 108 605 509	0 0 108 605 509 of cash received from the	0 0 108 605 509 ne Provincial Housing	
	Contributions received Interest received Interest received Interest received The purpose of the Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial House Board. HOUSING RESERVES Community Facilities Replacement and Renewals	= sing Board approved	0 0 108 605 509 I housing developments 160 631 965 639	0 108 605 509 . Contributions consist of 160 631 965 639	0 0 108 605 509 of cash received from the 160 631 965 639	0 108 605 509 ne Provincial Housing 160 631 965 639	
	Contributions received Interest received Interest received Interest received The purpose of the Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial House Board. HOUSING RESERVES Community Facilities Replacement and Renewals	= sing Board approved	0 0 108 605 509 I housing developments 160 631 965 639	0 108 605 509 . Contributions consist of 160 631 965 639	0 0 108 605 509 of cash received from the 160 631 965 639	0 0 108 605 509 ne Provincial Housing 160 631 965 639	
	Contributions received Interest received Interest received Balance at the end of the year The purpose of the Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial House Board. HOUSING RESERVES Community Facilities Replacement and Renewals Balance at the end of the year	= sing Board approved	0 0 108 605 509 I housing developments 160 631 965 639	0 108 605 509 . Contributions consist of 160 631 965 639	0 0 108 605 509 of cash received from the 160 631 965 639	0 0 108 605 509 ne Provincial Housing 160 631 965 639 1 126 270	
	Contributions received Interest received Interest received Interest received Balance at the end of the year The purpose of the Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housing Reserves Community Facilities Replacement and Renewals Balance at the end of the year Community Facilities	sing Board approved	0 0 108 605 509 1 housing developments 160 631 965 639 1 126 270	0 0 108 605 509 . Contributions consist of 160 631 965 639 1 126 270	0 0 108 605 509 of cash received from the 160 631 965 639 1126 270	0 0 0 108 605 509 ne Provincial Housing 160 631 965 639 1 126 270	
	Contributions received Interest received Interest received Balance at the end of the year The purpose of the Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Housedoard. HOUSING RESERVES Community Facilities Replacement and Renewals Balance at the end of the year Community Facilities Balance at the beginning of the year	sing Board approved	0 0 108 605 509 I housing developments 160 631 965 639 1 126 270	0 0 108 605 509 . Contributions consist of 160 631 965 639 1 126 270	0 0 0 108 605 509 of cash received from the 160 631 965 639 1126 270	0 108 605 509 ne Provincial Housing 160 631 965 639	
	Contributions received Interest received Balance at the end of the year The purpose of the Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial House Board. HOUSING RESERVES Community Facilities Replacement and Renewals Balance at the end of the year Community Facilities Balance at the beginning of the year Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	sing Board approved	0 0 108 605 509 I housing developments 160 631 965 639 1 126 270	0 0 108 605 509 . Contributions consist of 160 631 965 639 1126 270	0 0 108 605 509 of cash received from the 160 631 965 639 1126 270	0 0 0 108 605 509 ne Provincial Housing 160 631 965 639 1 126 270 127 445 33 186	
	Contributions received Interest received Interest received Balance at the end of the year The purpose of the Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial Houseboard. HOUSING RESERVES Community Facilities Replacement and Renewals Balance at the end of the year Community Facilities Balance at the beginning of the year Transfer from Accumulated Surplus Balance at the end of the year	sing Board approved	0 0 108 605 509 I housing developments 160 631 965 639 1126 270 160 631 0	0 0 108 605 509 . Contributions consist of 160 631 965 639 1126 270	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	108 605 509 108 605 509 The Provincial Housing 160 631 127 445 33 186 160 631	
	Contributions received Interest received Interest received Interest received Balance at the end of the year The purpose of the Housing Revolving Fund is to provide bridging financing for Provincial House Board. HOUSING RESERVES Community Facilities Replacement and Renewals Balance at the end of the year Community Facilities Balance at the beginning of the year Transfer from Accumulated Surplus Balance at the end of the year	= sing Board approved = = = = =	0 0 108 605 509 I housing developments 160 631 965 639 1 126 270	0 0 108 605 509 . Contributions consist of 160 631 965 639 1 126 270	0 0 108 605 509 of cash received from the 160 631 965 639 1126 270	0 0 0 108 605 509 The Provincial Housing 160 631 965 639 1 126 270 127 445 33 186	

The housing reserves are required in terms of National Housing Fund regulations. The housing reserves can only be utilised to maintain housing stock.

	Economic Entity		Munic	pality
	2013	Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012
	R	R	R	R
COID RESERVE				
Balance at the beginning of the year	15 135 948	12 810 819	15 135 948	12 810 819
Premiums received - transfer from accumulated surplus	4 601 114	4 605 500	4 601 114	4 605 500
Expenditure funded during the year - transfer to accumulated surplus	(1 632 303)	(2 280 371)	(1 632 303)	(2 280 371)
Balance at the end of the year	18 104 759	15 135 948	18 104 759	15 135 948

The COID Reserve is required in terms of Section 84 of the COID Act (No. 130 of 1993) as the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality (NMBM) has been exempted from making contributions to the Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Injuries and Diseases.

3. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

2.2

Financial Liabilities:				
Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)	480 058 049	514 529 130	480 058 049	514 529 130
Amalgamated Banks of South Africa (ABSA)	135 000 000	165 000 000	135 000 000	165 000 000
Rand Merchant Bank	452 563 067	461 120 133	452 563 067	461 120 133
Nedbank	666 550 719	690 966 263	666 550 719	690 966 263
Total External Loans	1 734 171 835	1 831 615 526	1 734 171 835	1 831 615 526
Construction Contract Retention	2 579 956	1 730 985	0	0
Brookes Bequest	11 404 834	10 922 072	11 404 834	10 922 072
Total Long-term Liabilities	1 748 156 625	1 844 268 583	1 745 576 669	1 842 537 598
Less : Current portion transferred to current liabilities	105 569 056	98 898 108	105 158 824	97 282 756
Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA)	37 979 548	34 471 081	37 979 548	34 471 081
Amalgamated Banks of South Africa (ABSA)	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000
Rand Merchant Bank	9 589 011	8 557 067	9 589 011	8 557 067
Nedbank	27 590 265	24 254 608	27 590 265	24 254 608
Construction Contract Retention	410 232	1 615 352	0	0
	1 642 587 569	1 745 370 475	1 640 417 845	1 745 254 842
Refer to Restatement Note 40.5				

The Financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost taking into account relevant interest rates.

No loans are secured.

The loan was taken up during the 2007/08 financial year and is repayable over 10 years in 20 half-year instalments, by 31 December 2017, at a fixed interest rate of 11.85% per annum. The loan was used to finance various electricity reticulation projects. An amount of R30 000 000 was repaid during the financial year.

Various loans were consolidated into one single loan amounting to R238 297 599 with effect from 30 September 2005, repayable over 10 years in 20 half-yearly instalments, by 30 September 2015, including accrued interest. There are two choices of variable interest rate linked to the 6 month JIBAR or to the 3 month JIBAR and a fixed interest rate linked to Government Bond R157. From 1 October 2005 to 30 September 2006 the interest was calculated linked to the six month JIBAR, but on 1 October 2006 the interest rate was fixed, linked to the Government Bond R157 at 9.38%. Council has the right to amend the interest rate between variable or fixed. An amount of R26 588 019 was repaid during the financial year.

A further loan of R420 000 000 was taken up during the 2008/09 financial year and is repayable over 20 years in 38 half yearly instalments of R27 651 367, by 30 September 2029, at a fixed interest rate of 11.62% per annum with a final payment of R27 651 367. The loan was used for various capital projects. An amount of R7 883 062 was repaid during the financial year.

The loan of R745 000 000 was taken up during the 2009/10 financial year and is repayable over 15 years in 30 half yearly instalments of R52 372 749, by 31 January 2025, at a fixed interest rate of 11.7% per annum. The loan was used for various capital projects. An amount of R24 415 544 was repaid during the financial year.

RAND MERCHANT BANK
The loan of R470 000 000 was taken up during the 2010/11 financial year and is repayable over 20 years in 40 half yearly instalments of R27 779 027, by 30 May 2031, at a fixed interest rate of 10.24% per annum. The loan was used for various capital projects. An amount of R8 557 067 was repaid during the financial year.

BROOKES BEQUEST

Brookes bequest represents a long-term creditor. The funds can only be utilised by the NMBM when the two remaining Trustees approve the donation of funds to the NMBM. The funds may be utilised for capital projects related to the development of Humewood. The fund bears interest at an average of 4.76% per annum.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT RETENTION

Construction contract retention creditors relate to retentions held in projects in line with accepted construction accounting principles. Such retentions are payable 3 to 12 months after official sign off of the project, and are non-interest bearing.

NOTES	S TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013	Economic Entity		Municipality		
		2013 R	Restated 2012 R	2013 R	Restated 2012 R	
4. E	MPLOYEE BENEFIT OBLIGATION					
G	Sratuity Benefit	36 838 134	35 527 245	36 838 134	35 527 245	
P	ost Retirement Benefits	1 323 679 397	1 324 175 999	1 323 679 397	1 324 175 999	
Т	otal Employee Benefit Obligation	1 360 517 531	1 359 703 244	1 360 517 531	1 359 703 244	
R	tefer to Restatement Note 40.4					
	stratuity Benefit This obligation is in respect of the long-term liability relating to gratuities payable to employees that were not previor	usly members of a pens	ion fund.			
В	Balance at beginning of year	35 527 245	21 800 696	35 527 245	21 800 696	
	Contributions to Obligation	1 310 889	13 726 549	1 310 889	13 726 549	
В	Balance at end of year	36 838 134	35 527 245	36 838 134	35 527 245	
Р	ost Retirement Benefits					
	he past service liability in respect of post retirement benefits relates to ill-health retirements and medical aid contril 21 323 679 397	butions, and Ex-gratia p	ensions which have beer	actuarially assessed a	at	
R	tefer to Note 47 for the full reconciliation and disclosures.					
	Balance at beginning of year	1 324 175 999	1 076 742 989	1 324 175 999	1 076 742 989	
	Movement in obligation Balance at end of year	(496 602)	247 433 010	(496 602)	247 433 010	
•	anance at end of year	1 323 679 397	1 324 175 999	1 323 679 397	1 324 175 999	
4 N	ION-CURRENT PROVISIONS					
R	Rehabilitation of Landfill sites	235 394 122	213 203 431	235 394 122	213 203 431	
R	Rehabilitation of Swartkops River	16 196 978	14 674 139	16 196 978	14 674 139	
Т	otal Non-current Provisions	251 591 100	227 877 570	251 591 100	227 877 570	
R	tehabilitation of landfill sites					
Ir	n terms of the licensing conditions of the landfill refuse sites, Council will incur rehabilitation costs of R135,318,350	for the Arlington Tip sit	Δ.			
	128,717,628 for the Koedoeskloof Tip site and R71,358,144 for the Ibhayi Tip site determined at net present value			estimated to be in 203	1 (Arlington) and	

R28,717,628 for the Koedoeskloof Tip site and R71,358,144 for the Ibhayi Tip site determined at net present value to restore the sites at the end of their useful lives estimated to be in 2031 (Arlington) and 2015 (Koedoeskloof). Squatters are currently occupying the Ibhayi Landfill site that is already closed as a tip site. Provision has been made for the rehabilitation of the landfill sites based on the net present value of cost. For Arlington and Koedoeskloof landfill sites, the cost factors as determined have been applied and projected at an inflation rate of 5.5%. The projected amounts are discounted to the present value at the long term Treasury Bond rate of 2.25%, for Arlington and at an average borrowing cost of 11.04% for Koedoeskloof. The determined cost to rehabilitate Ibhayi landfill site represents the present value.

Balance at beginning of year	213 203 431	176 258 146	213 203 431	176 258 146
Contributions to Provision	22 190 691	36 945 285	22 190 691	36 945 285
Balance at end of year	235 394 122	213 203 431	235 394 122	213 203 431
Rehabilitation of Swartkops River				
Balance at beginning of year Contributions to Provision - unwinding of discount factor	14 674 139	14 584 371	14 674 139	14 584 371
	1 522 839	89 768	1 522 839	89 768
Balance at end of year	16 196 978	14 674 139	16 196 978	14 674 139

The provision is in relation to the Municipality's obligation to address the environmental pollution of the Swartkops River.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEM

5 5.1

5.2

6

8

DIES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL ST	FATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013	Economic E	Municipality		
		2013	Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS AND PROVISIONS		R	R	R	R
CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFIT OBLIGATION					
Gratuity Liability		6 506 921	6 524 417	6 506 921	6 524 4
Post Retirement Benefits		52 652 930	39 155 737	52 652 930	39 155 7
Performance Bonus Liability Provision for Workmen's Compensation		6 536 113 33 797	5 298 440 27 823	6 099 722	4 938 0
Total Current Employee Benefit Obligation		65 729 761	51 006 417	65 259 573	50 618 2
Gratuity Obligation This obligation is in respect of the short-term liabilit	ty relating to gratuities payable to employees that were not p	previously members of a pension	on fund.		
Balance at beginning of year		6 524 417	5 775 315	6 524 417	5 775 3
Contributions to Obligation		3 672 722	3 313 991	3 672 722	3 313 9
Expenditure incurred Balance at end of year		(3 690 218) 6 506 921	(2 564 889) 6 524 417	(3 690 218) 6 506 921	(2 564 88 6 524 4
Post Retirement Benefits					
Refer to Note 47 for the full reconciliation and discle	losures.				
The obligation is in respect of the short-term liabilities	ties attributable to ill-health retirements and medical aid conf	tributions and ex-gratia pension	IS.		
Balance at beginning of year		39 155 737	39 155 737	39 155 737	39 155 7
Contributions to Obligation Expenditure incurred		60 383 066 (46 885 873)	42 128 201 (42 128 201)	60 383 066 (46 885 873)	42 128 2 (42 128 20
Balance at end of year		52 652 930	39 155 737	52 652 930	39 155 7
D. C		<u></u>			
	lity relating to performance bonuses payable to Section 57				ckage paid as
regulation 32(2) of the Local Government: Municipa	al Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Ma	anagers directly accountable to	Municipal Managers, 20	006.	
Balance at beginning of year		5 298 440	4 463 610	4 938 092	4 197 8
Contributions to Obligation		1 598 021	1 100 557	1 161 630	740 2
Expenditure incurred Balance at end of year		(360 348) 6 536 113	(265 727) 5 298 440	6 099 722	4 938 (
Provision for Workmens Compensation					
Balance at beginning of year		27 823	23 851	0	
Contributions to Obligation		33 797	27 823	0	
Adjustment for underprovision		35 922	(6 621)	0	
Expenditure incurred Balance at end of year		(63 745) 33 797	(17 230) 27 823	0	
CURRENT PROVISIONS		•			
Provision for Litigation and Claims		139 174 500	62 185 089	139 174 500	62 185 0
Total Current Provisions		139 174 500	62 185 089	139 174 500	62 185 0
Provision for Litigation and Claims The provision is in respect of probable claims again	nst the NMBM, pending the outcome of court decisions - Se	ee note 45(b).			
Balance at the beginning of the year		62 185 089	56 026 649	62 185 089	56 026 6
Provision utilised		(10 094 537)	(876 829)	(10 094 537)	(876 82
Provision utilised Contributions to Provision		(10 094 537) 87 083 948	(876 829) 7 035 269	(10 094 537) 87 083 948	(876 82 7 035 2
Provision utilised Contributions to Provision Balance at end of year		(10 094 537)	(876 829)	(10 094 537)	(876 8) 7 035 2
Provision utilised Contributions to Provision Balance at end of year DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	I instruments contracts.	(10 094 537) 87 083 948	(876 829) 7 035 269	(10 094 537) 87 083 948	(876 82 7 035 2
Provision utilised Contributions to Provision Balance at end of year DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS NMBM has not entered into any derivative financial	I instruments contracts.	(10 094 537) 87 083 948	(876 829) 7 035 269	(10 094 537) 87 083 948	(876 8) 7 035 2
Provision utilised Contributions to Provision Balance at end of year DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS NMBM has not entered into any derivative financial CONSUMER DEPOSITS Electricity and Water	I instruments contracts.	(10 094 537) 87 083 948 139 174 500	(876 829) 7 035 269 62 185 089	(10 094 537) 87 083 948 139 174 500	(876 82 7 035 2 62 185 0 84 167 0
Provision utilised Contributions to Provision Balance at end of year DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS NMBM has not entered into any derivative financial CONSUMER DEPOSITS Electricity and Water	I instruments contracts.	(10 094 537) 87 083 948 139 174 500	(876 829) 7 035 269 62 185 089	(10 094 537) 87 083 948 139 174 500	(876 8: 7 035 2 62 185 0 84 167 0 1 056 8
Provision utilised Contributions to Provision Balance at end of year DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS NMBM has not entered into any derivative financial CONSUMER DEPOSITS Electricity and Water Interest Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water De	eposits	(10 094 537) 87 083 948 139 174 500 92 162 234 996 337	(876 829) 7 035 269 62 185 089 84 167 088 1 056 833	(10 094 537) 87 083 948 139 174 500 92 162 234 996 337	(876 8: 7 035 2 62 185 0 84 167 0 1 056 8 85 223 9
Provision utilised Contributions to Provision Balance at end of year DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS NMBM has not entered into any derivative financial CONSUMER DEPOSITS Electricity and Water Interest Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water De Consumer deposits bear interest and are only refur	eposits	92 162 234 996 337 93 158 571	(876 829) 7 035 269 62 185 089 84 167 088 1 056 833 85 223 921	92 162 234 996 337 93 158 571	(876 8: 7 035 2 62 185 0 84 167 0 1 056 8 85 223 9
Provision utilised Contributions to Provision Balance at end of year DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS NMBM has not entered into any derivative financial CONSUMER DEPOSITS Electricity and Water Interest Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water De Consumer deposits bear interest and are only refur CREDITORS - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	eposits	92 162 234 996 337 93 158 571	(876 829) 7 035 289 62 185 089 84 167 088 1 056 833 85 223 921 4 298 286	(10 094 537) 87 083 948 139 174 500 92 162 234 996 337 93 158 571 5 254 454	(876 8: 7 035 2 62 185 0 84 167 0 1 056 8 85 223 9
Provision utilised Contributions to Provision Balance at end of year DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS NMBM has not entered into any derivative financial CONSUMER DEPOSITS Electricity and Water Interest Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water De Consumer deposits bear interest and are only refur CREDITORS - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS Trade creditors Payments Received in Advance	eposits	92 162 234 996 337 93 158 571 5 254 454 1 130 952 683 55 932 466	(876 829) 7 035 269 62 185 089 84 167 088 1 056 833 85 223 921 4 298 286	92 162 234 996 337 93 158 571 5 254 454	(876 82 7 035 2 62 185 0 84 167 0 1 056 8 85 223 9 4 298 2
Contributions to Provision Balance at end of year DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS NMBM has not entered into any derivative financial CONSUMER DEPOSITS Electricity and Water Interest Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water De Consumer deposits bear interest and are only refur CREDITORS - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS Trade creditors Payments Received in Advance Staff leave	eposits	92 162 234 996 337 93 158 571 5 254 454 1 130 962 683 55 932 466 149 568 620	(876 829) 7 035 289 62 185 089 84 167 088 1 056 833 85 223 921 4 298 286 1 080 012 024 62 084 480 183 091 575	92 162 234 996 337 93 158 571 5 254 454 1127 238 905 55 932 466 149 275 066	(876 82 7 035 2 62 185 0 84 167 0 1 056 8 85 223 9 4 298 2 1 079 349 0 62 084 4 182 895 4
Provision utilised Contributions to Provision Balance at end of year DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS NMBM has not entered into any derivative financial CONSUMER DEPOSITS Electricity and Water Interest Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water De Consumer deposits bear interest and are only refur CREDITORS - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS Trade creditors Payments Received in Advance Staff leave Other Creditors	eposits	92 162 234 996 337 93 158 571 5 254 454 1 130 952 683 55 932 466 149 568 620 9 933 885	(876 829) 7 035 269 62 185 089 84 167 088 1 056 833 85 223 921 4 298 286 1 080 012 024 62 084 480 183 091 575 3 936 706	92 162 234 996 337 93 158 571 5 254 454 1127 238 905 55 932 466 149 275 066 5 738 766	(876 82 7 035 21 62 185 01 84 167 01 1 056 8: 85 223 9: 4 298 21 1 079 349 01 62 084 41 182 895 4: 5 600 5:
Provision utilised Contributions to Provision Balance at end of year DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS NMBM has not entered into any derivative financial CONSUMER DEPOSITS Electricity and Water Interest Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water De Consumer deposits bear interest and are only refur CREDITORS - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS Trade creditors Payments Received in Advance Staff leave	eposits	92 162 234 996 337 93 158 571 5 254 454 1 130 962 683 55 932 466 149 568 620	(876 829) 7 035 289 62 185 089 84 167 088 1 056 833 85 223 921 4 298 286 1 080 012 024 62 084 480 183 091 575	92 162 234 996 337 93 158 571 5 254 454 1127 238 905 55 932 466 149 275 066	56 026 6: (876 82 7 035 2i 7 035 2i 62 185 0i 84 167 0i 1 056 8: 85 223 9: 4 298 2i 1 079 349 0i 62 084 4i 182 895 4' 5 600 5 120 325 3: 358 2i 1 456 6f3 1i

Financial liabilities:
Trade creditors are non-interest bearing and are normally settled on 30-day terms, except for retention amounts of R135 174 849, which could be settled within the next 12 months.

No creditors are secured

UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	Economic 2013	Restated 2012	Munici 2013	Restated 2012
0.1 Conditional Create from other caberes of Concernment	R	R	R	R
9.1 Conditional Grants from other spheres of Government PHB Subsidies (See Note 24.1)	24 535 607	8 629 785	24 535 607	8 629 785
Health Subsidies (See Note 24.2)	0	36 267	0	36 267
Amphitheatre (UDDI) (See Note 24.7) NT- Accreditation of Municipalities (See Note 24.8)	0 808 104	3 773 525 5 597 678	0 808 104	3 773 525 5 597 678
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (See Note 24.12) EU Sector Policy Support Policy (See Note 24.14)	272 021 976 31 882 401	340 000 000 285 782	272 021 976 31 882 401	340 000 000 285 782
Other Grants (See Note 24.16) National Lotteries Grant (See Note 24.18)	14 034 801 5 605 040	13 896 515 5 605 040	14 034 801 5 605 040	13 471 016 5 605 040
Drought Relief Grant Funding (See Note 24.21)	0	58 662 229	0	58 662 229
Urban Settlement Development Grant (See Note 24.22) Skills Development Grant (See Note 24.23)	0 3 499 803	416 074 5 000 000	0 3 499 803	416 074 5 000 000
EPWP Incentive Grant (See Note 24.26)	5 299 016	0	5 299 016	0
Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	357 686 748	441 902 895	357 686 748	441 477 396
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.15				
0 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				R
ECONOMIC ENTITY		R Cost	R Accumulated Depreciation/	Carrying Value
As at 30 June 2013 Land & Buildings		2 273 166 083	Impairment 115 773 436	2 157 392 64
Infrastructure Assets		10 737 711 544	3 509 089 057	7 228 622 48
Community Assets Other Assets	_	3 060 725 406 1 051 477 422	418 105 503 533 857 624	2 642 619 90 517 619 79
No assets were pledged as security	=	17 123 080 455	4 576 825 620	12 546 254 83
A detailed register of Property, plant and equipment is maintained and is available for inspection.				
Refer to Note 48 for reconciliation.				
As at 30 June 2012			Accumulated	
		Cost	Depreciation/ Impairment	Carrying Value
Land & Buildings Infrastructure Assets		2 243 177 975 9 670 910 755	104 169 585 3 082 124 532	2 139 008 39 6 588 786 22
Community Assets		3 133 917 263	339 627 456	2 794 289 80
Other Assets	_	1 031 567 909 16 079 573 902	460 109 783 3 986 031 356	571 458 12 12 093 542 54
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.6				
MUNICIPALITY As at 30 June 2013		R	R	R
		Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/	Carrying Value
Land & Buildings		2 273 166 083	Impairment 115 773 436	2 157 392 64
Infrastructure Assets		10 737 711 544	3 509 089 057	7 228 622 48
Community Assets Other Assets		3 060 725 406 1 049 849 000	418 105 503 532 929 663	2 642 619 90 516 919 33
No assets were pledged as security	-	17 121 452 033	4 575 897 659	12 545 554 374
A detailed register of Property, plant and equipment is maintained and is available for inspection.				
Refer to Note 48 for reconciliation.				
As at 30 June 2012		Cost	Accumulated Depreciation/	Carrying Value
			Impairment	Carrying Value
Land & Buildings Infrastructure Assets		2 243 177 975 9 670 910 755	104 169 585 3 082 124 532	2 139 008 390 6 588 786 223
Community Assets Other Assets		3 133 917 263 1 030 177 571	339 627 456 459 317 447	2 794 289 807 570 860 124
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.6	=	16 078 183 564	3 985 239 020	12 092 944 544
1 HERITAGE ASSETS				
ECONOMIC ENTITY		R	R	R
		Cost	Accumulated	Carrying Value
As at 30 June 2013 Heritage Assets		204 170 902	Impairment 6 518 700	197 652 202
nemage Assets	_			
Refer to Note 49 for reconciliation.	_	204 170 902	6 518 700	197 652 202
As at 30 June 2012				
		Cost	Accumulated Impairment	Carrying Value
Heritage Assets		197 527 055	0	197 527 055
P. (. P	_	197 527 055	0	197 527 055
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.7				
MUNICIPALITY As at 30 June 2013		R	R	R
		Cost	Accumulated Impairment	Carrying Value
Heritage Assets		203 941 402	6 518 700	197 422 702
•	_	203 941 402	6 518 700	197 422 70
Refer to Note 49 for reconciliation.	=	_30 01. 702	2010100	10. 722 /0.
As at 30 June 2012				
		Cost	Accumulated Impairment	Carrying Value
Heritage Assets		197 320 055	. 0	197 320 05
	=	197 320 055	0	197 320 055
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.7	_			

12 INTANGIBLE ASSETS R Accumulated Amortisation/ ECONOMIC ENTITY R R Cost As at 30 June 2013 Impairment **Carrying Value** 207 021 519 Computer Software 569 966 495 362 944 976 207 021 519 569 966 495 362 944 976 No assets were pledged as security Refer to Note 50 for reconciliation As at 30 June 2012 Accumulated Cost Amortisation/ **Carrying Value** Impairment 272 274 610 Computer Software 546 304 920 274 030 310 272 274 610 274 030 310 546 304 920 MUNICIPALITY As at 30 June 2013 R R Accumulated Cost Amortisation/ Carrying Value 207 004 329 Computer Software 362 798 635 569 802 964 362 798 635 207 004 329 569 802 964 No assets were pledged as security Refer to Note 50 for reconciliation. As at 30 June 2012 Accumulated Carrying Value Cost Amortisation/ Impairment 272 161 479 273 990 072 Computer Software 546 151 551 546 151 551 272 161 479 273 990 072 13 INVESTMENT PROPERTY ECONOMIC ENTITY R R R Accumulated Depreciation/ Cost **Carrying Value** As at 30 June 2013 Impairment Land & Buildings 237 826 464 38 563 974 199 262 490 237 826 464 38 563 974 199 262 490 No assets were pledged as security Refer to Note 51 for reconciliation. As at 30 June 2012 Accumulated Depreciation/ Cost Carrying Value Impairment Land & Buildings 218 458 094 32 581 875 185 876 219 218 458 094 32 581 875 185 876 219 Refer Restatement Note no. 40.8 MUNICIPALITY As at 30 June 2013 R R R Accumulated Depreciation/ Cost Carrying Value Impairment Land & Buildings 237 826 464 38 563 974 199 262 490 237 826 464 38 563 974 199 262 490 No assets were pledged as security Refer to Note 51 for reconciliation As at 30 June 2012 Accumulated Depreciation/ Carrying Value Land & Buildings 218 458 094 32 581 875 185 876 219 185 876 219 218 458 094 32 581 875 Refer Restatement Note no. 40.8 2013 2012 Description of Investment Property: Nelson Mandela Bay Logistics Park R 38 000 000 35 855 000 6 190 000 R 38 000 000 Kings Beach Springs Resort Telkom Park 35 855 000 6 190 000 24 130 000 24 130 000 Mc Arthur Bath 12 290 000 12 290 000 Willows Resort Beachview Resort Van Stadens Resort 246 430 000 8 020 000 22 740 000 246 430 000 8 020 000 22 740 000 St Georges Park Resort Motherwell Depot Africa Timbers in Korsten 14 552 929 15 000 000 1 990 000 14 552 929 15 000 000 1 990 000 Algoa Bus depot 26 000 25 172 506 26 000 25 172 506 Mercado centre Wells estate and Fresh Produce Market 7 356 255 7 356 255 26 730 000 4 730 000 Incinerator and Gas works 26 730 000

Additional Disclosure:

Something Good Market Value of Investment Property The NMBM applies the Cost Model

The Market Value was determined by professional valuers of the NMBM who are experts in this field as at 30 June 2013:

The depreciated replacement cost method of valuation was applied in determining the valuation of the property. This method of valuation is usually applied to properties that do not often change hands in the open market. The depreciated replacement cost method of valuation is calculated by determining the replacement cost of the improvements, as at the date of the valuation, less a depreciation factor, which comprises physical deterioration, functional obsolescence and location deterioration. The value of land is determined by means of comparable sales of similar properties in the area. The two values are added together to arrive at the valuation of the property.

4 730 000 489 212 690

189 212 690

	Economic Entity		Municipality	
	2013	Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012
Rental revenue included in surplus for following Investment Property:	R	R	R	R
Beachview resort	240 000	240 000	240 000	240 000
Van Stadens Resort	240 000	240 000	240 000	240 000
Direct Operating expenses that generated rental revenue	0	0	0	0

		Economic I	Entity	Municip	ality
		2013	Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012
14	INVESTMENTS	R	R	R	R
	Investment in Uitenhage (UITESCO)	-487 994	-248 099	20 000	20 000
	The NMBM holds a 33% share in UITESCO. The UITESCO shares are measured at fair value. Fair value is dete The Shareholders of UITESCO are in the process of liquidating the company. The application has been lodged with		asset value of UITESCO,	, which approximates th	e Cost.
	Uitesco restated some transactions in the 2012 fin year:				
	As per Audited Financial Statements NMBM's share (33.33%) of Restatement Restated Investment in Associate	-295 811 47 712 -248 099			
15	LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES				
	Loan - UITESCO	17 905 515	17 905 515	17 905 515	17 905 515
	Sporting and Other Bodies	340	5 536	340	5 536
	Other Debtors	50 315	50 315	50 315	50 315
	Consumer Debtors	13 954 575	23 728 860	13 954 575	23 728 860
	Rate and General	4 411 361	10 561 628	4 411 361	10 561 628
	Electricity	5 111 483	3 111 655	5 111 483	3 111 655
	Water	2 378 705	5 588 143	2 378 705	5 588 143
	Refuse	641 889	1 536 603	641 889	1 536 603
	Sewerage	1 157 745	2 917 657	1 157 745	2 917 657
	Insurance	253 392	13 174	253 392	13 174
		31 910 745	41 690 226	31 910 745	41 690 226
	Less current portion:				
	Sporting and Other Bodies	80	5 216	80	5 216
	Current Portion of Long-term Receivables	80	5 216	80	5 216
	-				

No collateral is held for receivables

Long-term Receivables

In the event of defaults on arrangements, the consumers may enter into a fresh arrangement upon making certain down payments.

LONG-TERM RECEIVABLES - CONSUMER DEBTORS Financial Assets - Receivables:

Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions

Consumer Debtors have a fixed repayment term per individual consumer and interest is calculated on monthly basis at 15.5%.

LOAN - UITESCO
This loan was granted to UITESCO by the erstwhile Uitenhage Town Council in order to fund infrastructure for the provision of electricity for the consumers. This loan bears no interest and is repayable upon dissolution of UITESCO. The loan is measured at cost as the NMBM has determined that it is impracticable to calculate the amortised cost of this loan as there are no fixed terms of repayment.

31 910 665

27 499 304

4 411 361 31 910 665

41 685 010

31 123 382

41 685 010

31 123 382 10 561 628 **41 685 010**

31 910 665

27 499 304

CONSUMER DEBTORS

The current portion is disclosed in note 17 - Consumer Debtors.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEM

	SON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY FES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013				
		Economic	c Entity	Munic	ipality
		2013	Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012
		R	R	R	R
16	INVENTORY				
		101 776 377	110 462 199	101 776 377	110 415 310
	Raw Materials	73 818	112 331	73 818	112 331
	Finished Goods	83 464 504	92 228 180	83 464 504	92 228 180
	Water Finished Goods - at cost (refer to note 30 for cost of inventory sold)	7 740 236	6 208 369	7 740 236	6 208 369
	Consumable Goods	10 497 819	11 913 319	10 497 819	11 866 430
	Land Weiter de von de Nick and Carlet a value	(40, 400, 040)	(0.004.400)	(40,400,040)	(0.004.400)
	Less: Write down to Net realisable value	(12 400 249) 89 376 128	(2 361 128) 108 101 071	(12 400 249) 89 376 128	(2 361 128) 108 054 182
	No inventory was pledged as security	09 370 120	100 101 071	03 370 120	100 034 102
17	CONSUMER DEBTORS		R	R	R
	Economic Entity and Municipality				
				Impairment	
	As at 30 June 2013		Gross Balances	Allowance	Carrying Amount
	Service Debtors		2 178 110 489	(1 578 810 351)	599 300 138
	Rates and General		536 556 823	(508 867 732)	27 689 091
	Electricity		787 908 744	(329 457 589)	458 451 155
	Water		481 998 664	(406 494 212)	75 504 452
	Refuse		152 451 375	(150 244 219)	2 207 156
	Sanitation		219 194 883	(183 746 599)	35 448 284
	House Rentals		25 220 850	(19 229 244)	5 991 606
	Total	•	2 203 331 339	(1 598 039 595)	605 291 744
	Consumer debtors are made up as follows:				
	Consumer debtors - Non-exchange Transactions				27 689 091
	Consumer debtors - Exchange Transactions				577 602 653
				-	605 291 744
	No consumer debtors were pledged as security.				
	In the event of defaults services are disconnected until such time that the outstanding debt has been paid or an ar	rangement entered into.			
				Impairment	
	As at 30 June 2012		Gross Balances	Allowance	Carrying Amount
	Service Debtors		1 743 035 232	(1 265 688 701)	477 346 531
	Rates and General	ſ	391 908 119	(391 908 119)	0
	Electricity		690 067 535	(265 100 205)	424 967 330
	Water		400 328 107	(355 378 386)	44 949 721
	Refuse		111 704 246	(111 704 246)	0
	Sanitation		149 027 225	(141 597 745)	7 429 480
		•			
	House Rentals		16 155 441	(9 137 274)	7 018 167
	Total		1 759 190 673	(1 274 825 975)	484 364 698
	Consumer debtors are made up as follows:				
	Consumer debtors - Non-exchange Transactions				0
	Consumer debtors - Exchange Transactions				484 364 698
				-	484 364 698

Economic Entity and Municipality

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

17

CONSUMER DETORS (Continued) R R			2013	Restated 2012
Rates and General: Aceina 37 458 847 (3 010 967) 27 412 120 21 088 740 21 961 961 961 961 961 961 961 961 961 96	7	CONSUMER DEBTORS (Continued)	R	R
Current (0-30 days)		Economic Entity and Municipality		
27 412 120				
13 581 450 12 808 485 12 408 485 124 405 3810 12 801 1801 12 808 485 124 405 3810 12 801 1801 12 808 485 12 408 485				
Over 90 Days 458 124 406 361 021 861 Total 536 556 823 391 908 119 Electricity: Ageing 2 440 322 833 Current (0-30 days) 426 577 028 440 322 833 31 - 60 Days 47 138 570 76 902 243 61 - 90 Days 293 421 120 128 828 968 Total 787 908 744 690 667 535 Water: Ageing 101 207 587 85 094 016 31 - 60 Days 101 207 587 85 094 016 31 - 60 Days 101 207 587 85 094 016 31 - 60 Days 101 207 587 85 094 016 31 - 60 Days 101 207 587 85 094 016 31 - 60 Days 31 500 937 272 652 476 Total 481 996 664 403 228 107 Total 16 855 970 15 513 953 31 - 60 Days 16 855 970 15 513 953 31 - 60 Days 12 199 308 86 862 576 Over 90 Days 11 1082 163 63 862 576 Aver 90 Days 11 1082 163 63 353 366 41 - 60 Days <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>				
Electricity: Ageing				
Current (0-30 days)		i Otal	330 330 023	391 900 119
Current (0-30 days)				
31 - 80 Days			426 577 028	440 322 833
190 Days				
Core 90 Days 289 421 120 128 828 988 Total 787 908 744 690 687 55 Water: Ageing 101 207 587 85 094 016 Current (0-30 days) 29 788 555 26 042 980 61 - 90 Days 19 400 585 16 538 635 Cover 90 Days 331 600 937 272 652 476 Total 481 998 664 400 328 107 Refuse: Ageing 16 855 970 15 513 953 Current (0-30 days) 1 6 855 970 15 513 953 31 - 60 Days 6 266 152 3 8945 5 397 760 61 - 90 Days 6 266 152 3 829 954 Over 90 Days 121 799 0308 88 992 579 Total 45 451 512 2 6006 994 51 - 90 Days 1 5 854 747 1 0 233 522 Current (0-30 days) 1 5 864 747 1 0 233 522 51 - 90 Days 1 46 806 461 1 0 64 51 973 70 al 1 90 295 1 48 806 461 1 0 64 51 973 70 al 90 1590 54 24 29 80 10 295 90 15 90 54 24 29				
Water: Ageing T87 908 744 690 067 535 Water: Ageing 101 207 587 85 094 016 31 - 60 Days 29 789 555 26 042 880 61 - 90 Days 19 400 585 16 538 635 Over 90 Days 331 600 937 272 652 476 Total 481 998 664 400 328 107 Refuse: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 15 859 70 15 513 953 31 - 60 Days 61 - 590 Days 62 66 152 3 829 954 61 - 90 Days 62 66 152 3 829 954 Over 90 Days 121 793 038 86 962 579 Total 152 451 375 111 704 246 Sanitation: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 45 451 512 26 006 394 31 - 60 Days 15 854 747 10 233 522 61 - 90 Days 146 806 461 106 481 973 Total 21 9194 883 149 027 225 Housing Rentals: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 90 1590 542 429 31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 41 - 9				
Current (0-30 days)		Total	787 908 744	690 067 535
Current (0-30 days)				_
31 - 60 Days			101 207 587	85.094.016
61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days Total Refuse: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days Total Refuse: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 31 - 60 Days Total Refuse: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 31 - 60 D				
Over 90 Days 331 600 937 272 652 476 Total 481 998 664 400 328 107 Refuse: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 16 855 970 15 513 953 31 - 60 Days 7 538 945 5 397 760 61 - 90 Days 6 266 152 3 282 954 Over 90 Days 121 790 308 86 962 579 Total 152 451 375 111 704 246 Sanitation: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 45 451 512 26 006 394 31 - 60 Days 15 864 747 10 233 522 61 - 90 Days 110 822 63 63 336 Over 90 Days 146 800 461 106 451 973 Total 219 194 883 149 027 225 Housing Rentals: Ageing 901 590 542 429 31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 61 - 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 23 105 938 14 690 509				
Total 481 998 664 400 328 107 Refuse: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 1 685 970 15 513 953 31 - 60 Days 7 538 945 5 397 760 61 - 90 Days 6 266 152 3 829 954 6 266 152 3 829 954 8 6962 579 7 500 Days 8 6962 579 7 500 Days 117 704 246 7 500 Days 117 704 246 7 500 Days 1 500 Days <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
Current (0-30 days) 16 855 970 15 133 953 31 - 60 Days 7 538 945 5 397 760 61 - 90 Days 6 266 152 3 829 954 Over 90 Days 121 790 308 86 962 579 Total Sanitation: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 45 451 512 26 006 394 31 - 60 Days 15 864 747 10 233 522 61 - 90 Days 11 082 163 63 33 336 Over 90 Days 146 806 461 106 451 973 Total 219 194 883 149 027 225 Housing Rentals: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 901 590 542 429 31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 61 - 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 23 105 938 14 690 509				
Current (0-30 days) 16 855 970 15 133 953 31 - 60 Days 7 538 945 5 397 760 61 - 90 Days 6 266 152 3 829 954 Over 90 Days 121 790 308 86 962 579 Total Sanitation: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 45 451 512 26 006 394 31 - 60 Days 15 864 747 10 233 522 61 - 90 Days 11 082 163 63 33 336 Over 90 Days 146 806 461 106 451 973 Total 219 194 883 149 027 225 Housing Rentals: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 901 590 542 429 31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 61 - 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 23 105 938 14 690 509				
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 62 661 52 3829 54 Cver 90 Days 7 total 86 962 579 Total 812 451 375 111 704 246 Sanitation: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 15 62 451 375 12 26 006 394 31 - 60 Days 15 854 747 10 233 522 61 - 90 Days 11 082 163 6 335 336 Cver 90 Days 11 082 163 163 335 Cver 90 Days 121 91 94 883 149 027 225 Housing Rentals: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 61 - 90 Days 544 620 491 209 544 620 491 209 544 620 491 209				
61 - 90 Days				
Over 90 Days 121 790 308 86 962 579 Total 152 451 375 111 704 246 Sanitation: Ageing Current (0:30 days) Cury 10 Days 45 451 512 26 006 394 61 -90 Days 15 854 747 10 233 522 Over 90 Days 11 082 163 6 335 336 Over 90 Days 146 806 461 106 451 973 Total 219 194 883 149 027 225 Housing Rentals: Ageing Post of the color of				
Sanitation: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 45 451 512 26 006 394 31 - 60 Days 15 854 747 10 233 522 61 - 90 Days 15 854 747 10 233 522 61 - 90 Days 63 335 336 6 335 336 10 6335 336 63 353 336 10 63 335 336 146 8006 461 1006 451 973 7 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				
Sanitation: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 45 451 512 26 006 394 31 - 60 Days 15 864 747 10 233 522 61 - 90 Days 11 082 163 63 33 336 Over 90 Days 146 806 461 106 451 973 Total 219 194 883 149 027 225 Housing Rentals: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 901 590 542 429 31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 61 - 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 23 105 938 14 690 509				
Current (0-30 days) 45 451 512 26 006 394 31 - 60 Days 15 854 747 10 233 522 61 - 90 Days 11 082 163 6 335 336 Over 90 Days 146 806 461 106 451 973 Total 219 194 883 149 027 225 Housing Rentals: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 901 590 542 429 31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 61 - 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 23 105 938 14 690 509		TVIAI	132 431 373	111704240
31 - 60 Days		Sanitation: Ageing		
61 - 90 Days 11 082 163 6 335 336 Over 90 Days 146 806 461 106 451 973 Total 219 194 883 149 027 225 Housing Rentals: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 901 590 542 429 31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 61 - 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 23 105 938 14 690 509		Current (0-30 days)	45 451 512	26 006 394
Over 90 Days 146 806 461 106 451 973 Total 219 194 883 149 027 225 Housing Rentals: Ageing 901 590 542 429 Current (0-30 days) 901 590 542 429 31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 61 - 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 23 105 938 14 690 509			15 854 747	10 233 522
Housing Rentals: Ageing 901 590 542 429 31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 61 - 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 23 105 938 14 690 509				
Housing Rentals: Ageing Current (0-30 days) 901 590 542 429 31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 60 Pays 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 23 105 938 14 690 509				
Current (0-30 days) 901 590 542 429 31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 61 - 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 23 105 938 14 690 509		Total	219 194 883	149 027 225
Current (0-30 days) 901 590 542 429 31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 61 - 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 23 105 938 14 690 509				
31 - 60 Days 668 702 431 294 51 - 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days			901 590	542 429
61 - 90 Days 544 620 491 209 Over 90 Days 23 105 938 14 690 509				
Over 90 Days				
Total 25 220 850 16 155 441				
		Total	25 220 850	16 155 441

17 CONSUMER DEBTORS (Continued)

Economic Entity and Municipality

Commence of Debtors by Contamos Classification				
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification		R	R	R
				National and
		Residential	Industrial /	Provincial
30 June 2013		Consumers	Commercial	Government
Current (0-30 days)		256 712 690	363 897 387	7 842 457
31 - 60 Days		89 345 243	23 265 502	15 791 895
61 - 90 Days		55 739 237	14 905 906	4 981 854
Over 90 Days		1 044 472 402	296 227 920	30 148 848
Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification		1 446 269 572	698 296 715	58 765 053
Gross Consumer Debtors				2 203 331 339
Less: Impairment allowance			_	(1 598 039 595)
Net Consumer Debtors for the period ended 30 June 2013			_	605 291 744
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification				
		R	R	R
				National and
		Residential	Industrial /	Provincial
30 June 2012		Consumers	Commercial	Government
Current (0-30 days)		213 672 395	324 694 107	9 524 179
31 - 60 Days		95 200 102	29 436 641	6 630 015
61 - 90 Days		55 768 671 747 348 953	16 598 290 226 106 957	3 122 653 31 087 710
Over 90 Days Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer classification		1 111 990 121	596 835 995	50 364 557
Gross Consumer Debtors by Customer Classification Gross Consumer Debtors	:	1 111 990 121	390 033 993	1 759 190 673
Less: Impairment allowance				(1 274 825 975)
Net Consumer Debtors for the year ended 30 June 2012			_	484 364 698
Net consumer Debicis for the year ended 30 June 2012			=	404 304 030
			Economic Entity	
			2013 R	Restated 2012 R
Reconciliation of the Impairment Allowance				
Balance at beginning of year			1 274 825 975	1 250 290 516
Contributions to Impairment allowance			444 516 599	275 688 199
Contribution to impairment disordance			1 719 342 574	1 525 978 715
Bad debts written off against the Impairment allowance			(121 302 978)	(251 152 740)
Balance at end of year			1 598 039 596	1 274 825 975
Financial Assets have been classified as loans and receivables				
The consumer debtors are billed interest at 15.5% on overdue accounts.				
Consumer Debtors not past due nor impaired therefore no impairment allowance raised:				
			Economic Entity	
Mission and I am a for the last			2013 R	Restated 2012 R
Neither past due nor impaired Current (0-30 days)				
Current (0-50 days)			605 291 744	484 364 698
Consumer Debtors for which an impairment allowance was raised				
Consumer Debtors for which an impairment allowance was raised				
Provision (based on the collection of outstanding debts and debtors handed over to attorneys)			1 598 039 596	1 274 825 975
OTHER DEBTORS	En	a Entitu	M!!	nolity
OHER DEDICKS	Economic 2013	Restated 2012	Munici 2013	Restated 2012
	2013 R	Restated 2012	2013 R	Restated 2012
Government Grants and Subsidies	192 785 534	237 344 179	192 785 534	237 344 179
Interest on External Investments	9 085 962	5 326 948	8 921 089	5 089 074
Operating lease accruals	18 020	121 085	18 020	121 085
Sundry Debtors	60 239 367	47 753 625	56 041 387	46 515 510
Entity - MBDA	0	0	54 182 910	56 283 273
	262 128 883	290 545 837	311 948 940	345 353 121
Logic Impairment allowance relating to the total outstanding for BSC Lovice and Other debtors	(42.042)	(2 E01 004)		(2 EG2 124)

286 964 833

311 948 940

341 789 997

262 086 840

Refer Restatement Note no. 40.26

18

Amounts due from Government and external debtors are normally settled within 30 days and bear no interest

Less: Impairment allowance relating to the total outstanding for RSC Levies and Other debtors

19	VAT Refund/ VAT Suspense	Economic Entity		Municipality		
		2013 R	Restated 2012 R	2013 R	Restated 2012 R	
	VAT Refund	20 265 525	11 255 427	19 801 254	10 829 099	
	VAT Suspense	40 600 955	4 921 206	40 600 955	4 921 206	
	VAT is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS. The VAT Suspense account is used to record VAT on revenue and expenses incurred but for which no payment has	been received or mad	le.			
	Refer Restatement Note no. 40.14					
20	SHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS & INVESTMENT DEPOSITS					
	DEPOSITS ABSA Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2013: 5.01% during the current audit period.	320 000 000	0	320 000 000	0	
	First National Bank Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2013: 5.05% during the current audit period.	220 000 000	0	220 000 000	0	
	Investec Bank Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2013: 4.76% (2012: 5.45 %) during the current audit period.	165 607 152	470 607 152	165 607 152	470 607 152	
	Nedbank Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2013: 5.22% (2012: 5.45%) during the current audit period.	265 500 000	470 500 000	265 500 000	470 500 000	
	Standard Bank Investment Account - interest receivable on monthly basis at the average annual interest rate of 2013: 5.09% (2012: 5.47%) during the current audit period.	275 124 117	46 112 154	275 124 117	46 112 154	
	<u>=</u>	1 246 231 269	987 219 306	1 246 231 269	987 219 306	
	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - INVESTMENTS Sanlam Shares	1 882 274	1 462 854	1 882 274	1 462 854	
	<u>-</u>	1 882 274	1 462 854	1 882 274	1 462 854	
	No Investments were pledged as security					

The Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998, requires local authorities to invest funds, which are not immediately required, with prescribed institutions and the period should be such that it will not be necessary to borrow funds against the investment at a penalty rate of interest to meet commitments.

The NMBM is the holder of 40 919 shares in Sanlam Ltd received or alloted for no cost, of which the market value at 30 June 2013 was R1 882 274 (2012: R 1 462 854) determined on the open market share price as at 30 June 2013. The shares were awarded to the NMBM as the beneficiary of an insurance endowment policy, which matured during October 1998.

All deposits are invested in call accounts with all of the above banks as per the above-mentioned interest rate options. Short-term investment deposits form part of cash and cash equivalents for purposes of the cash flow statement.

Short-term Investment Deposits amounting to R120 158 824 (2012: R97 282 756) are ring-fenced and attributable to repaying long-term loans.

BANK BALANCES AND CASH	Economic	Entity	Munici	ipality
	2013	Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012
The NMBM operates various current accounts with ABSA. The details are as	R	R	R	R
BANK: ABSA				
ACCOUNT NUMBER: 4079534961				
BRANCH: Greenacres				
BRANCH CODE: 632005				
Cash Book balance at beginning of the year	168 794 659	130 665 052	168 794 659	130 665 052
Cash Book balance at end of the year	241 927 081	168 794 659	241 927 081	168 794 659
Bank Balance at beginning of the year	125 695 962	151 095 273	125 695 962	1E1 00E 272
Bank Balance at beginning of the year				151 095 273
Dalik Dalance at end of the year	214 988 377	125 695 962	214 988 377	125 695 962
Which are disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:				
Bank balances and cash	241 927 081	168 794 659	241 927 081	168 794 659
Bank guarantees held with:	Standard Bank	Standard Bank	Standard Bank	Standard Bank
Performance Management Card	O Standard Bank	55 000	O O	55 000
Performance Guarantee	40 000 000	0	40 000 000	0
Mandela Bay Development Agency				
Current Account (Primary Account)				
First National Bank, Govan Mbeki Avenue, Port Elizabeth				
Account Number - 62244870748				
Cashbook balance at beginning of year	111 945	345 065		
Cashbook balance at end of the year	372 312	111 945		
,				
Bank statement balance at beginning of the year	111 945	345 065		
Bank statement balance at end of the year	372 312	111 945		
Call Account Deposits				
Rand Merchant Bank, Port Elizabeth				
Account Number - X021906134				
Cashbook balance at beginning of year	55 979 884	58 029 257		
Cashbook balance at end of the year	60 280 112	55 979 884		
······································				
Bank statement balance at beginning of the year	55 979 884	58 029 257		
Bank statement balance at end of the year	60 280 112	55 979 884		
Which are disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:				
Cash and cash equivalents	60 652 424	56 091 829		
Current Account (Primary Account)	372 312	111 945		
Call Account Deposits	60 280 112	55 979 884		
Consolidated Cash Book balance at end of the year	302 579 505	224 886 488		

22	PROPERTY RATES	Economic E	Entity	Municip	ality
		2013	Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012
		R	R	R	R
	Actual				
	Residential	576 253 812	471 637 971	576 253 812	471 637 971
	Commercial	364 974 993	307 268 439	364 974 993	307 268 439
	State	71 872 593	63 465 522	71 872 593	63 465 522
	Other	96 331 370	87 144 937	96 331 370	87 144 937
		1 109 432 768	929 516 869	1 109 432 768	929 516 869
	Other includes farms, smallholdings, municipal public service infrastructure and vacant properties. These amounts are reflected excluding VAT.				
	Valuations	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Residential	79 153 054	78 909 581	79 153 054	78 909 581
	Commercial	26 746 276	26 954 918	26 746 276	26 954 918
	State	4 938 573	4 931 521	4 938 573	4 931 521
	Other	14 482 987	15 556 423	14 482 987	15 556 423
		125 320 890	126 352 443	125 320 890	126 352 443
23	SERVICE CHARGES				
	Sale of Electricity	2 854 450 114	2 751 648 354	2 854 620 588	2 751 735 043
	Sale of Water	487 363 939	343 360 668	487 363 939	343 360 668
	Service delivery - sale of inventory	3 341 814 053	3 095 009 022	3 341 984 527	3 095 095 711
	Refuse Removal	157 526 636	137 552 593	157 526 636	137 552 593
	Sewerage and Sanitation charges	324 547 214	258 182 442	324 547 214	258 182 442
	Service delivery - sale of service	482 073 850	395 735 035	482 073 850	395 735 035
		3 823 887 903	3 490 744 057	3 824 058 377	3 490 830 746
	These amounts are reflected excluding VAT.	·			<u></u>

4 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	Economic	Entity	Municip	ality
	2013	Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012
	R	R	R	R
PHB Subsidies (See Note 24.1)	325 728 060	325 878 474	325 728 060	325 878 474
Health Subsidies (See Note 24.2)	6 230 518	151 985 478	6 230 518	151 985 478
Equitable Share Allocation (See Note 24.3)	729 226 000	656 653 000	729 226 000	656 653 000
Finance Management Grant (See Note 24.4)	1 199 655	1 179 867	1 199 655	1 179 867
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (See Note 24.6)	0	1 563 380	0	1 563 380
National Treasury - Accreditation of Municipalities (See Note 24.8)	9 676 195	4 867 349	9 676 195	4 867 349
HIV / AIDS Columbia University Project (See Note 24.10) Provincial Government Grants (See Note 24.11)	0 3 752 000	1 532 339	0 3 752 000	1 532 339 5 747 000
Provincial Government Grants (See Note 24.11) Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (See Note 24.12)	149 610 612	5 747 000 16 425 609	149 610 612	16 425 609
EU Sector Policy Support Project (See Note 24.14)	413 381	2 546 040	413 381	2 546 040
Energy-Special Projects (See Note 24.14)	413 301	22 448 278	413 301	22 448 278
Other Grants (See Note 24.16)	8 556 907	13 378 837	8 131 408	12 909 182
Government Grant Revenue (See Note 24.17)	895 330 135	919 157 993	895 330 135	919 157 993
Water Demand Management Grant (See Note 24.19)	4 999 332	0	4 999 332	0
Neighbourhood Partnership development Grant (See Note 24.20)	1 542 600	0	1 542 600	0
Urban Settlement Development Grant (See Note 24.22)	1 804 300	0	1 804 300	0
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (See Note 24.23)	3 598 885	0	3 598 885	0
AFCON Cup (See Note 24.24)	15 923 000	0	15 923 000	0
Disaster Relief Grant (See Note 24.25)	6 730 000		6 730 000	0
		0		
EPWP Incentive Grant (See note 24.26)	9 022 394	0	9 022 394	0
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.16	2 173 343 974	2 123 363 644	2 172 918 475	2 122 893 989
24.1 PHB Subsidies				
This Grant is received from Provincial Government and is used for the construction of low cost housing.				
Balance at beginning of year	8 629 785	10 443 898	8 629 785	10 443 898
Current year receipts	331 331 172	307 604 503	331 331 172	307 604 503
Interest received	1 831 172	0	1 831 172	0
Debtor raised	188 680 601	178 334 636	188 680 601	178 334 636
Reversal of prior year accrual	(178 334 636)	(161 874 778)	(178 334 636)	(161 874 778)
Creditor raised - Interest payable	(1 812 794)	0	(1 812 794)	0
Interest paid over to Provincial Treasury	(18 378)	0	(18 378)	0
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income	(43 255)	0	(43 255)	0
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(325 728 060)	(325 878 474)	(325 728 060)	(325 878 474)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	24 535 607	8 629 785	24 535 607	8 629 785
24.2 Health Subsidies				
This grant is received from the Provincial Government and used in the Health function.				
Balance at beginning of year	36 267	1 240 134	36 267	1 240 134
Current year receipts	63 337 596	93 494 829	63 337 596	93 494 829
Debtor raised	03 337 390	59 009 543	03 337 390	59 009 543
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(6 230 518)	(151 985 478)	(6 230 518)	(151 985 478)
Reversal of prior year accrual	(57 143 345)	(1 722 761)	(57 143 345)	(1 722 761)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0	36 267	0	36 267
24.3 Equitable Share				
In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community r	members.			
Delenes assessed at headers for a financial	•	•	•	•
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	729 226 000	0 656 653 000	729 226 000	656 653 000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(729 226 000)	656 653 000 (656 653 000)	(729 226 000)	656 653 000 (656 653 000)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(729 226 000) 0	(656 655 000)	(729 226 000) 0	(656 653 000)
24.4 Finance Management Grant				
This grant is used in the financial reform project under the guidance of National Treasury.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000	1 250 000
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	(50 345)	(70 133)	(50 345)	(70 133)
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(1 199 655)	(1 179 867)	(1 199 655)	(1 179 867)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0	0	0	0
24.5 SMME - Development				
This Subsidy is used for the development of Small businesses in the Metropolitan Area.				
		=		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	192 500	0	192 500
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0	(192 500) 0	0	(192 500)
24.6 Municipal Infrastructure Grant				
This Grant is used for the provision of Infrastructure in the metropolitan area.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	1 494 413	0	1 494 413
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	0	68 967	0	68 967
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	0	(1 563 380)	0	(1 563 380)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0	0	0	0
047 Applithening Hitanham HDDI				
24.7 Amphitheatre - Uitenhage - UDDI				
This Grant is used to promote Economic development in the Uitenhage and Despatch Development Initiative.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	3 773 525	3 773 525	3 773 525	3 773 525
Creditor raised - Grant to be paid over to UDDI	(3 773 525)	0	(3 773 525)	0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0	3 773 525	0	3 773 525
		_		_

OTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013				
4 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)	Economic E	Entity	Municipal	litv
	2013	Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012
	R	R	R	R
24.8 National Treasury - Accreditation of Municipalities				
TIVE OF A STATE OF A S				
This Grant is used for capacity building of employees in the NMBM's Human Settlements Directorate.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	5 597 678	5 465 027	5 597 678	5 465 027
Current year receipts	4 886 621	5 000 000	4 886 621	5 000 000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(9 676 195) 808 104	(4 867 349) 5 597 678	(9 676 195) 808 104	(4 867 349) 5 597 678
24.9 Walmer Youth Development Project				
This Grant is used for Youth Development.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	53 623	0	53 623
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0	(53 623)	0	(53 623) 0
Conditions still to be met - transferred to habilities				
24.10 HIV/AIDS Columbia University Project				
This Grant is used for HIV / AIDS projects.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts	0	2 626 463	0	2 626 463
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	0	(1 532 339)	0	(1 532 339)
Reversal of prior year accrual Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0 	(1 094 124) 0	0 	(1 094 124) 0
	-		-	
24.11 Provincial Government Grants				
This grant is received from the Provincial Government and used to subsidise Libraries.				
Balance at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts	3 752 000	5 747 000	3 752 000	5 747 000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(3 752 000)	(5 747 000) 0	(3 752 000)	(5 747 000) 0
24.12 Public Transport Infrastructure Grant				
This Grant is received from National Treasury for upgrading of infrastructure support relating to public transport	t.			
Balance unspent at beginning of year	340 000 000	168 904 002	340 000 000	168 904 002
Current year receipts	298 702 000	320 000 000	298 702 000	320 000 000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	(181 546 499)	(71 953 033)	(181 546 499)	(71 953 033)
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(35 522 913) (149 610 612)	(9 910 582) (16 425 609)	(35 522 913) (149 610 612)	(9 910 582) (16 425 609)
Creditor raised - Amount to be refunded to National Treasury	0	(50 614 778)	0	(50 614 778)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	272 021 976	340 000 000	272 021 976	340 000 000
24.13 DME Subsidy on Electricity Connections				
This Grant is used to fund electricity connections and upon application also the upgrade of the Electricity infrast	tructure in order to install thes	e electricity connection	ns.	
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0	0	0
Current year receipts	15 000 000	25 000 000	15 000 000	25 000 000
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(15 000 000)	(25 000 000)	(15 000 000) 0	(25 000 000)
Conditions still to be first - transferred to habilities				
24.14 EU Sector Policy Support Project				
This Grant is received from the European Union to fund various authorised developmental projects.				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	285 782	2 763 365	285 782	2 763 365
Current year receipts	32 010 000	0	32 010 000	2 763 365
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(413 381)	(2 546 040)	(413 381)	(2 546 040)
Interest allocated Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	31 882 401	68 457 285 782	31 882 401	68 457 285 782
OAAS Farance Stiffe in an a Remark Side Management				
24.15 Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management				
This Grant is used to fund Energy Efficient Electricity Projects				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	15 505 515	0	15 505 515
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	0	10 000 000 (3 057 237)	0	10 000 000 (3 057 237)
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	0	(22 448 278)	0	(22 448 278)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0	0	0	0
24.16 Other Grants These are grants received by the NMBM for various purposes.				
			40	
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	13 896 515 8 700 690	22 334 281 16 677 922	13 471 016 8 700 690	14 832 351 16 677 922
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital/operating	0	26 738 744	0	33 345 520
Transfer to Other Income	(5 497)	(1 152 673)	(5 497)	(1 152 673)
Reversal of prior year accrual Transfer accrual to Drought Relief Grant Funding	0	(75 818 432) 38 495 510	0	(75 818 432) 38 495 510
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(8 556 907)	(13 378 837)	(8 131 408)	(12 909 182)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	14 034 801	13 896 515	14 034 801	13 471 016

25

GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Continued)	Economic Entity 2013 Restated 2012		Municipality 2013 Restated 2012		
	R	R	R	R	
24.17 Government Grant Revenue Relates to the Funding of Capital Projects financed by Government Grants which are disclosed under Government Grants and Subsidies.	895 330 135	919 157 993	895 330 135	919 157 993	
24.18 National Lotteries Grant This grant is used to fund Art and Culture programmes					
Balance unspent at beginning of year	5 605 040	5 605 040	5 605 040	5 605 040	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	5 605 040	5 605 040	5 605 040	5 605 040	
24.19 Water Demand Management Grant This grant is used to fund Water Demand Management initiatives					
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0		0	
Current year receipts Reversal of prior year accrual	4 999 332 0	2 000 000 (2 000 000)	4 999 332 0	2 000 000 (2 000 000)	
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(4 999 332) 0	0	(4 999 332) 0	0	
24.20 Neighbourhood Partnership development Grant This grant is used for the urban renewal of townships				_	
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	18 363 857	0	18 363 857	
Current year receipts Debtor raised	64 062 000 2 317 247	15 000 000 0	64 062 000 2 317 247	15 000 000 0	
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income	(64 836 647) 0	(33 010 999) (352 858)	(64 836 647) 0	(33 010 999) (352 858)	
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(1 542 600) 0	0	(1 542 600)	0	
24.21 Drought Relief Grant Funding This grant is used for drought relief projects			-		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	58 662 229	0	58 662 229	0	
Current year receipts Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital	0 (58 662 229)	450 000 000 (310 172 608)	0 (58 662 229)	450 000 000 (310 172 608)	
Transfer from Other Grants Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	0	(38 495 510) (42 669 653)	0	(38 495 510) (42 669 653)	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0	58 662 229	0	58 662 229	
24.22 Urban Settlement Development Grant This grant is used for the urban renewal projects					
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	416 074 597 675 589	0 502 626 000	416 074 597 675 589	0 502 626 000	
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue - capital Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	(575 284 760) (21 002 603)	(469 929 316) (32 280 610)	(575 284 760) (21 002 603)	(469 929 316) (32 280 610)	
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(1 804 300) 0	416 074	(1 804 300) 0	416 074	
24.23 Infrastructure Skills Development Grani		410 074	<u> </u>	410 074	
This grant is used for skills development					
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	5 000 000 2 300 000	0 5 000 000	5 000 000 2 300 000	0 5 000 000	
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue	(3 598 885)	0	(3 598 885)	0	
Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(201 312) 3 499 803	5 000 000	(201 312) 3 499 803	5 000 000	
24.24 AFCON Cup This grant is used for the soccer tournament.					
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0 15 923 000	0	0 15 923 000	0	
Current year receipts Conditions met Transferred to revenue Conditions met II hardened, transferred to liabilities	(15 923 000)	0	(15 923 000)	0	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0	0	0	0	
24.25 Disaster Relief Grant This grant is used in the event of a disaster					
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	0 6 730 000	0 0	0 6 730 000	0 0	
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(6 730 000) 0	0	(6 730 000) 0	0	
24.26 EPWP Incentive Grant This grant is used to implement expanded public works programme.					
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	0 14 696 000	0 0	0 14 696 000	0 0	
Conditions met - Transferred to revenue Conditions met - Transferred to Other Income - VAT portion	(9 022 394) (374 590)	0	(9 022 394) (374 590)	0	
Conditions met - Transferred to Uner Income - VAT portion Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	5 299 016	0 0	5 299 016	0 0	
5 OTHER INCOME	R	R	R	R	
Fees and Charges Grave Income	149 977 876 5 392 490	106 597 919 4 230 090	149 977 876 5 392 490	106 597 919 4 230 090	
Public Contributions and Donations Revenue Fuel Levy	14 582 537 437 526 000	24 805 847 419 132 000	12 503 081 437 526 000	18 160 254 419 132 000	
Government Grants - VAT recognised	57 959 956	87 662 510	57 959 956	87 662 510	
Other Income	112 101 581 777 540 440	160 141 615 802 569 981	111 919 878 775 279 281	159 887 816 795 670 589	
Refer Restatement Note no. 40.10		_		_	

OTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY STIMANCIAE STATEMENTS FOR THE TEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013				
6 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	Economic I		Municipa	
		Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012
Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages	R 1 091 064 173	R 1 152 554 020	R 1 083 683 428	R 1 146 578 124
Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages Employee related costs - Contributions for UIF, pensions and medical aids	375 381 872	607 301 230	375 381 872	607 301 230
Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	112 679 126	113 853 671	112 571 126	113 745 671
Housing benefits and allowances	7 324 577	8 046 417	7 324 577	8 046 417
Overtime payouts	82 319 090	74 037 655	82 319 090	74 037 655
Performance bonus	20 831 745	20 016 280	20 395 354	19 655 932
Long-service Awards	31 076 638	29 586 105	31 076 638	29 586 105
Refer to Restatement Note 40.2	1 720 677 221	2 005 395 378	1 712 752 085	1 998 951 134
Remuneration of the Acting Municipal Manager - E Ntoba Annual Remuneration	0	348 734	0	348 734
UIF, Medical, Pension Funds etc.	0	0	0	0
Total	0	348 734	- ŏ	348 734
Remuneration of the Acting Municipal Manager - T Hani	440.005	050 000	440.005	050 000
Annual Remuneration Total	140 665	250 903 250 903	140 665	250 903 250 903
i Otal	140 665	250 903	140 665	250 903
Remuneration of the City Manager - Dr L Msengana-Ndlela				
Annual Remuneration	766 667	0	766 667	0
Travel, subsistence and relocation expenses	204 423	0	204 423	0
Tatal				
Total	971 090	0	971 090	0
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer				
Annual Remuneration	0	657 989	0	657 989
Car allowance	0	106 400	0	106 400
UIF, Medical, Pension Funds etc.	0	7 118	0	7 118
Total	0	771 507	0	771 507
Remuneration of the Chief Operating Officer Annual Remuneration	751 500	997 134	754 500	997 134
Car allowance	120 000	144 000	751 500 120 000	144 000
UIF, Medical, Pension Funds etc. Total	109 265 980 765	10 790 1 151 924	109 265 980 765	10 790 1 151 924
i otali	960 765	1 131 924	960 703	1 131 924
Remuneration of the Chief of Staff				
Annual Remuneration	713 417	1 109 601	713 417	1 109 601
UIF, Medical, Pension Funds etc.	25 619	11 401	25 619	11 401
Total	739 036	1 121 002	739 036	1 121 002
	•			-
Remuneration of the Chief Executive Officer - MBDA				
Annual Remuneration	1 331 396	1 240 370	0	0
Performance Bonuses	180 881	156 044	0	0
Car allowance Total	60 000 1 572 277	60 000 1 456 414	0	0
i otali	13/22//	1 430 414		0
Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer - MBDA				
Annual Remuneration	749 664	699 050	0	0
Performance Bonuses	100 576	101 227	0	0
Car allowance	24 000	24 000	0	0
Total	874 240	824 277	0	0
D				
Remuneration of the Planning and Development Manager - MBDA Annual Remuneration	661 155	628 529	0	0
Performance Bonuses	68 516	65 253	0	0
Car allowance	24 000	24 000	0	0
Total	753 671	717 782	0	0
Remuneration of the the Operations Manager - MBDA				_
Annual Remuneration	439 174	420 263	0	0
Performance Bonuses Total	43 917 483 091	37 824 458 087	0 	0
i Otal	463 091	430 007		
Remuneration of the Planning and Development Manager 2 - MBDA				
Annual Remuneration	425 000	0	0	0
Performance Bonuses	42 500	0	0	0
Car allowance	0	0	0	0
Total	467 500	0	0	0
Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors				
Tomanoration of Individual Excedite Differences				
Corporate Services				
Annual Remuneration	0	911 189	0	911 189
Car Allowance	0	110 000	0	110 000
UIF, Medical, Pension Funds etc.	0	11 765	0	11 765
	0	1 032 954	0	1 032 954
Economic Development and Recreational Services				
Annual Remuneration	719 920	1 042 629	719 920	1 042 629
Car Allowance	100 000	120 000	100 000	120 000
UIF, Medical, Pension Funds etc.	136 154	1 497	136 154	1 497
	956 074	1 164 126	956 074	1 164 126

26 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS (Continued)

EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS (Continued)	Economic 2013 R	Entity Restated 2012 R	Munici 2013 R	pality Restated 2012 R
Public Health Annual Remuneration	1 057 086	983 328	1 057 086	983 328
Car Allowance UIF, Medical, Pension Funds etc.	120 000	120 000 12 291	120 000 0	120 000 12 291
Sir, model, i stoti i and sto.	1 177 086	1 115 619	1 177 086	1 115 619
Strategic Programmes Unit				
Annual Remuneration	979 086	910 721	979 086	910 721
Car Allowance	120 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
UIF, Medical, Pension Funds etc.	78 000	78 000	78 000	78 000
	1 177 086	1 108 721	1 177 086	1 108 721
2010 FIFA World Cup South Africa				
Annual Remuneration	0	537 446	0	537 446
Car Allowance	0	70 000	0	70 000
UIF, Medical, Pension Funds etc.	0	873	0	873
	0	608 319	0	608 319

The Chief Financial Officer position has been vacant since 1 March 2012.

The Corporate Services Executive Director position has been vacant since 1 June 2012.

The Infrastructure and Engineering Executive Director position has been vacant since 1 June 2011.

The Safety and Security Executive Director position has been vacant since 1 April 2010.

The Electricity and Energy Executive Director position has been vacant since 1 November 2008.

27 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS Ecor 2013 nic Entity Restated 2012 Municipality Restated 2012 2013 R 1 072 792 R 1 072 792 862 760 854 523 48 368 118 R 1 022 469 1 022 469 Mayor's Remuneration Deputy Mayor's Remuneration Speaker's Remuneration Councillors' Remuneration 862 760 854 523 48 368 118 810 623 804 712 45 768 624 810 623 804 712 45 768 624 1 512 756 1 604 238 431 993 **53 194 424** 1 604 238 431 993 **53 194 424** Telephone Allowances 3G Allowance 1 512 756 0

0 49 919 184

49 919 184

In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker and Mayoral Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Executive Mayor has the use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties driven by a chauffeur employed by the Council.

In accordance with the Councillors' remuneration package; the structure has changed to an all-inclusive package, with the exception of a Telephone Allowance and 3G Allowance.

28	IMPAIRMENT - RECEIVABLES				
	Bad debts consists of the following:				
	Bad debts expense	122 041 366	292 917 334	122 017 203	292 906 951
	ATTP and Miscelaneous fees and charges	121 302 978	251 152 740	121 302 978	251 152 740
	Levies	0	104	0	104
	Miscellaneous	738 388	41 764 490	714 225	41 754 107
	Net Contribution to doubtful debts	282 236 852	5 982 954	282 236 852	5 982 954
	Contribution to doubtful debts (inclusive of VAT)	444 516 599	275 688 199	444 516 599	275 688 199
	Less: VAT portion	40 972 622	18 573 823	40 972 622	18 573 823
	Contribution to doubtful debts (excluding VAT)	403 543 977	257 114 376	403 543 977	257 114 376
	Less: Bad debts as above	121 302 978	251 152 740	121 302 978	251 152 740
		282 240 999	5 961 636	282 240 999	5 961 636
	Add: Bad debts - levies debtors	(4 147)	21 318	(4 147)	21 318
		404 278 218	298 900 288	404 254 055	298 889 905
29	FINANCE COSTS				
	Interest on External Loans	200 227 276	211 855 314	200 227 276	211 855 314
	Interest on Other	1 154 904	1 252 743	996 337	1 057 556
	Total Finance Cost	201 382 180	213 108 057	201 223 613	212 912 870
	Reversal of accruals	1 398 697	0	1 398 697	0
	Finance cost accrued	158 567	11 822 415	0	11 627 228
	Finance cost paid	202 622 310	201 285 642	202 622 310	201 285 642
	Refer to Restatement Note 40.11				
30	BULK PURCHASES				
	Electricity	2 109 854 326	1 915 652 397	2 109 854 326	1 915 652 397
	Water	68 354 323	56 860 953	68 354 323	56 860 953
		2 178 208 649	1 972 513 350	2 178 208 649	1 972 513 350
31	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID				
	Grants in aid	5 972 596	5 647 331	5 972 596	5 647 331
	Grants to Entities	(2 391 370)	3 947 350	16 293 959	19 014 533
	Grants to Individuals	277 825 897	260 312 761	277 825 897	260 312 761
	Grants to Other Organisations	15 188 190	16 256 035	15 109 190	16 234 135
		296 595 313	286 163 477	315 201 642	301 208 760
	Refer to Restatement Note 40.25				

32	CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS	Economic Entity		Municipality		
		2013 R	Restated 2012	2013 R	Restated 2012 R	
	Surplus for the year	871 902 064	403 079 724	872 040 052	403 184 051	
	Adjustment for:-					
	Interest received	(242 005 625)	(180 199 738)	(239 405 461)	(178 033 175)	
	Impairment of receivables	319 674 660	(24 556 779)	319 650 497	(24 556 779)	
	Write down to net realisable value	10 039 121	1 292 400	10 039 121	1 292 400	
	Gain on disposal of PPE	0	0	0	0	
	Loss on disposal of PPE	94 859 028	931 656	94 839 337	913 970	
	Depreciation - Property, plant and equipment	649 090 506	666 782 219	648 940 455	666 653 043	
	Depreciation - Investment Property Amortisation	5 367 960 90 671 344	5 387 956 87 861 856	5 367 960 90 637 156	5 387 956 87 829 277	
	Interest paid/ accrued	203 105 072	201 814 838	203 105 072	201 814 838	
	Contribution to provisions/ employee benefit obligation - non-current	24 527 817	298 194 612	24 527 817	298 194 612	
	Contribution to provisions/ employee benefit obligation - current	91 712 755	7 746 344	91 630 738	7 647 751	
	Unrealised gain to Sanlam shares	(419 420)	(335 126)	(419 420)	(335 126)	
	Impairment of PPE	(35 316 172)	109 592 516	(35 316 172)	109 592 516	
	Share of Loss in Associate	239 895	159 320	0	0	
	Operating Surplus before working capital changes	2 083 449 005	1 577 751 798	2 085 637 152	1 579 585 334	
	(Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	8 685 822	(1 337 713)	8 638 933	(1 370 278)	
	(Increase)/Decrease in consumer debtors	(444 140 667)	20 243 398	(444 140 667)	20 243 398	
	Decrease in other debtors	28 416 954	16 343 235	33 404 181	11 805 028	
	Decrease in VAT	(44 689 848)	30 343 541	(44 651 905)	28 434 323	
	Increase in Unspent conditional grants and receipts	(84 216 147)	190 145 694	(83 790 648)	193 085 759	
	Increase/(Decrease) in Creditors	103 435 279	143 574 703	94 426 051	149 128 480	
	Decrease in Long-term Receivables	9 779 481	19 776 600	9 779 481	19 776 600	
		1 660 719 879	1 996 841 256	1 659 302 578	2 000 688 644	
33	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS					
	Short-term Investment Deposits	1 246 231 269	987 219 306	1 246 231 269	987 219 306	
	Bank balances and cash	302 579 505	224 886 488	241 927 081	168 794 659	
	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	1 548 810 774	1 212 105 794	1 488 158 350	1 156 013 965	
34	MOVEMENT IN LONG-TERM LOANS (EXTERNAL)					
	Loans raised	0	0	0	0	
	Loans repaid	(97 443 691)	(77 058 228)	(97 443 691)	(77 058 228)	
		(97 443 691)	(77 058 228)	(97 443 691)	(77 058 228)	
35	DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT					
	35.1 Contributions to organised local government					
	Opening balance			0	0	
	Council subscriptions	10 282 307	9 999 846	10 282 307	9 999 846	
	Amount paid - current year	(10 282 307)	(9 999 846)	(10 282 307)	(9 999 846)	
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	0	0	0	0	
	35.2 Audit Fees					
	Opening balance	122 045	178 978	7.500.000	0	
	Current year audit fee Amount paid - current year	8 081 727 (8 062 400)	8 896 621	7 592 392 (7 592 392)	8 485 865 (8 485 865)	
	Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous year	(8 062 400)	(8 774 576) (178 978)	(7 592 392) 0	(8 485 865)	
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	19 327	122 045	0	0	
	and the state of t	15 521	122 073			

5	DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT AC	Economic Entity		Municipality	
		2013 R	Restated 2012 R	2013 R	Restated 2012 R
	35.3 VAT				
	The Net effect of the VAT inputs and VAT output are shown in note 18. All VAT returns have been submitted	d by the due date throughout th	e year.		
	35.4 PAYE and UIF				
	Opening balance	17 264 730	16 580 547	17 174 077	16 496 636
	Current year payroll deductions	223 798 306	222 556 266	222 313 861	221 320 903
	Amount paid - current year	(205 441 522)	(205 291 536)	(204 070 844)	(204 146 826)
	Amount paid - previous year	(17 264 730)	(16 580 547)	(17 174 077)	(16 496 636)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	18 356 784	17 264 730	18 243 017	17 174 077
	35.5 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions				
	Opening balance	0	0	0	0
	Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions	445 087 775	436 387 852	445 087 775	436 387 852
	Amount paid - current year	(445 087 775)	(436 387 852)	(445 087 775)	(436 387 852)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	0	0	0	0
	35.6 Skills Development Levy				
	Opening balance	1 182 548	1 028 486	1 182 548	1 028 486
	Current year payroll deductions	14 296 689	13 222 798	14 296 689	13 222 798
	Amount paid - current year	(13 105 659)	(12 040 250)	(13 105 659)	(12 040 250)
	Amount paid - previous year	(1 182 548)	(1 028 486)	(1 182 548)	(1 028 486)
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	1 191 030	1 182 548	1 191 030	1 182 548
	OTHER ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES:				
	35.7 Impairment				
	Impairment - new billing system	(63 502 716)	93 075 517	(63 502 716)	93 075 517
	Impairment - land	27 599 742	16 517 000	27 599 742	16 517 000
	Impairment - Computers	586 802	0	586 802	0
		(35 316 172)	109 592 517	(35 316 172)	109 592 517
	Impairment of computers relates to computers that cannot be located.	<u>-</u>			
	The reversal of the Impairment of the new billing system, relates to invoices included in creditors that was pro-	reviously accrued for, which ap	pear not to be due and pa	ayable.	
	The Impairment of Land relates to a reduction in market values.				
	The impairment of Land relates to a reduction in market values.				

Refer to Restatement Note 40.19

35.8 Loss on disposal of Property, plant and equipment

Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment 94 839 337 913 970 94 839 337 913 970

Relates mainly to the disposal of Primary Health Care Assets, where these assets were transferred to the Provincial Health Department based on the transfer agreement.

Refer to Restatement Note 40.18

35.9 Water losses

35

The NMBM suffered water losses of 27, 933 megalitres (28.2%) amounting to R208.4 million (2012: 19, 272 megalitres (21,0%) amounting to R127.2 million) during the year. Various water demand management interventions are being implemented to curb water losses.

35.10 Electricity losses

The NMBM suffered electricity losses of 10.7% amounting to R224.6 million (2012: 9% amounting to R179.4 million). Various electricity management interventions are being implemented to curb these losses.

35.11 Provident Fund

Opening balance	59 499	54 077	0	0
Amount paid - current year	(849 037)	(700 159)	0	0
Expenditure	867 853	705 581	0	0
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	78 315	59 499	0	0

The entity contributes to the Liberty Corporate Selection Group Life Scheme, a defined contribution plan which is required to be actuarially valued. The fund is governed under the Pension Fund Act, 1956 as

The employer makes a monthly contribution of 15% of staff members' salary in respect of members belonging to the Provident Fund. A total of 21 members belong to the fund.

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013 36 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

Economic Entity and Municipality 36.1 Councillors' arrear consumer accounts

	R	R	R	R
Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at:	<u>Total</u>	<u>Arrangements</u>	Outstanding less	Outstanding more
			than 90 days	than 90 days
30 June 2013				
Councillor TP Adams	660	0	660	0
Councillor JA Arends	430	0	430	0
Councillor S Baartman	1 389	0	1365	24
Councillor XS Banga	573	0	548	25
Councillor NC Benya	354	0	354	0
Councillor XC Bisset	377	0	377	0
Councillor LM Dano	260	0	260	0
Councillor MJ De Andrade	226	0	226	0
Councillor F Desi	208	0	205	3
Councillor A Du Plessis	153	0	153	0
Councillor VG Dyantyi	777	0	777	0
Councillor VF Frans	576	0	576	0
Councillor NE Gana	135	0	135	0
Councillor TM Jacobs	653	0	653	0
Councillor ZW Jodwana	493	0	493	0
Councillor RC Kayser	421	0	421	0
Councillor XT Klaas	766	0	756	10
Councillor MS Madlavu	363	0	269	94
Councillor NS Magopeni	648	0	648	0
Councillor NJ Mhlobiso	283	0	283	0
Councillor L Mlomo	177	0	177	0
Councillor MC Mtanga	687	0	687	0
Councillor LC Mtwa	287	0	287	0
Councillor GMA Ncamani	201	0	201	0
Councillor VB Ndidi	173	0	173	0
Councillor KG Ntshanyana	271	0	271	0
Councillor A Nyikilana	2 209	0	2 209	0
Councillor NJ Quluba	3 191	0	3 191	0
Councillor G Rautenbach	145	0	145	0
Councillor FT Sibeko (Bantom)	106	0	106	0
Councillor LB Stemele	386	0	386	0
Councillor L Troon	2 640	2 640	0	0
Councillor E Williams	158	0	158	0
Councillor VJ Tutu	746	0	746	0
Councillor MR Von Buchenroder	1 898	0	1 865	33

Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at:	<u>Total</u>	<u>Arrangements</u>	Outstanding less than 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days
Economic Entity and Municipality				
30 June2012				
Councillor J A Arends	5	0	5	0
Councillor X S Banga	183	0	183	0
Councillor V G Dyantyi	622	0	622	0
Councillor T M Herbst	191	0	190	1
Councillor T M Jacobs	574	0	574	0
Councillor Z W Jodwana	692	0	232	460
Councillor L Y Kwitsana	238	0	238	0
Councillor P Lose	1 615	0	168	1 447
Councillor M S Madlavu	122	0	119	3
Councillor M C Mtanga	192	0	192	0
Councillor G Rautenbach	1	0	1	0
Councillor L B Stemele	947	0	145	802
Councillor L Troon	1 570	0	1 515	55
Councillor Z G Wayile	234	0	234	0
		0		
	7 186	0	4 418	2 768

23 020

2 640

20 191

189

ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

llity Restated 2012 2013 2013 Restated 2012

5 513 769

36.2 List of Entities and related transactions

Solely-controlled entities

The following entity is solely controlled by the NMBM and has received the following grants:

Nelson Mandela Bay Development Agency (excluding VAT) 60 456 450 63 680 444

Although a related party relationship does exist, the transactions were made in the ordinary course of business and as such the transactions do not constitute related party transactions as per the definition per IPSAS 20 on related parties. However these amounts have been included as the additional disclosure is required by the MFMA.

Investment in UITESCO	(487 994)	(248 099)	20 000	20 000
Share of Loss in Associate	239 895	159 320	0	0
Total Assets Total Liabilities Total Revenue Total Expenses Net Loss for the year	18 776 859 20 240 813 166 697 886 368 (719 671)	23 927 396 24 671 679 389 809 867 758 (477 949)	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0
Section 57 Employees (See note 26) Other Organisations The Organisations have received the following grants/ payments:				

2

Uitenhage Despatch Development Initiative	4 618 800	4 593 200	4 618 800	4 593 200
Nelson Mandela Bay Tourism	10 405 590	11 561 870	10 405 590	11 561 870
Grants/ payments to Other Organisations	15 024 390	16 155 070	15 024 390	16 155 070

Although a related party relationship does exist, the transactions were made in the ordinary course of business and as such the transactions do not constitute related party transactions as per the definition per IPSAS 20 on related parties. However these amounts have been included as the additional disclosure is required by the MFMA.

The only related party loan in the current and prior year is UITESCO loan receivable. (Refer to note 15 for information relating to this loan.)

36.3 Suppliers in which close family members of employees, councillors/ directors or Mayor has an interest

			Economic Entity and Municipality		
Name of Individual	Name of Company	Interest in Company	Payments made		
			2013	Restated 2012	
J Sigonyela	Umziwoxolo Construction CC	Spouse is a member of the CC	161 708	138 430	
E Boezio	Nursing Wise CC	Spouse is a member of the CC	0	15 561 501	
Previously stated - As pe	er 2011/12 Audited AFS		_	15 699 931	
B Naran (Councillor)	Protea Enterprises	Spouse is a member of the CC	36 363	156 728	
S Brophy	To Dine for Trading	Child is a member of the CC	18 345	11 700	
N Fibi	Mguda Retail Business Enterprizes	Spouse is a member of the CC	14 440	27 585	
B Minnaar	BF Gardens	Child is a member of the CC	0	7 700	
			230 856	15 903 644	
Mr E Boezio retired during	the 2012 financial year		-		

Although a related party relationship does exist as awards were made to suppliers in which close family members of employees have an interest, these transactions were in the ordinary course of business at market related rates. However this disclosure has been included as required by SCM regulation 45.

Although a related party relationship does exist, contracts were awarded to certain councillors and officials in which they have an interest. These transactions were made in the ordinary course of business at market related rates. However this disclosure has been included as required by SCM regulation 44. 5 054 550

36.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

1. Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality

The Municipal Manager has the power to authorise deviations from the normal Procurement Process. The deviations for the 2012/13 financial year are detailed as follows in terms of section 36 (1) (a) of the Supply Chain Management Policy:

			2012/2013		2011	/2012
	Deviations: Supply Chain Management Policy	Considered Irregular Expenditure	No. of Tenders	Payments made	No. of Tenders	Payments made
(i)	In an emergency; Considered Irregular Expenditure	0	1	2 000 000	1	143 400 0
(ii)	If such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only; Considered Irregular Expenditure	1 688 420	3	5 132 909	0	0 0
(iii)	For the acquisition of special works of art, artistic services or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile; Considered Irregular Expenditure	40 000	3	568 000	0	0 0
(v)	In any other exceptional cases where all possible options have been explored, and it is still impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes Considered Irregular Expenditure	146 448 555	92	647 746 326	67	337 229 157 85 136 811
	36 (1) (b) - Ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes. Considered Irregular Expenditure	0	0	0	1	30 122 30 122

2. Mandela Bay Development Agency

2013 Financial year:

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(i) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R256 275

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(ii) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R348 420

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(iii) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R769 500

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(v) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R1 976 955

In accordance with section 36(1)(b) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R25 641

2012 Financial year:
In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(i) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R25 029

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(ii) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R573 375

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(iii) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R396 000

In accordance with section 36(1)(a)(v) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R2 378 448

In accordance with section 36(1)(b) of SCM policy regulations there were deviations from the normal procurement process to the value of R382 801

		Economic E	ntity	Municipali	ty
		2013	2012	2013	2012
37	CAPITAL COMMITMENTS	R	R	R	R
	Approved and contracted for	593 180 012	566 085 217	593 180 012	566 085 217
	Land and Buildings	1 134 170	0	1 134 170	0
	Infrastructure	575 438 428	523 861 327	575 438 428	523 861 327
	Community	12 286 742	42 223 890	12 286 742	42 223 890
	Other	4 320 672	0	4 320 672	0
	Approved but not yet contracted for	561 364	397 390 492	561 364	397 390 492
	Infrastructure	0	387 878 249	0	387 878 249
	Community	0	9 512 243	0	9 512 243
	Other	561 364	0	561 364	0
	Total	593 741 376	963 475 709	593 741 376	963 475 709
	This expenditure will be financed from:				
	Capital Replacement Reserve	15 960 207	0	15 960 207	0
	Grants and Subsidies	6 971 181	0	6 971 181	0
	Fuel Levy	0	164 327 492	0	164 327 492
	Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG)	570 809 988	799 148 217	570 809 988	799 148 217
	Total	593 741 376	963 475 709	593 741 376	963 475 709
38	UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITIES RECONCILIATION				
	Economic Entity and Municipality				
	Long-term liabilities (See Note 3)	1 734 171 835	1 831 615 526	1 734 171 835	1 831 615 526
	Used to Finance property, plant and equipment - at cost	1 734 171 835	1 831 615 526	1 734 171 835	1 831 615 526
	Sub-total	0	0	0	0
	Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities (See Note 3)	105 569 056	98 898 108	105 158 824	97 282 756

FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The NMBM is not exposed to interest rate risk on its financial liabilities. All of the NMBM's interest-bearing external loan liabilities, as detailed in Note 3 are fixed interest loans. No interest rate swap agreements have been entered into. The NMBM invests its surplus funds in fixed interest rate deposits with banks for fixed terms not exceeding one year.

The liquidity risk is the risk that the NMBM is not able to settle its obligations. The NMBM manages liquidity risk by effectively managing its working capital, capital expenditure, external borrowings and cash flows. The NMBM has secured standby credit facilities in the form of an overdraft facility with its banker in order to cater for any unexpected temporary shortfall in operating funds. The maximum exposure to liquidity risk is the trade creditors and long term borrowings.

The following table details the NMBMs remaining contractual maturity for its financial liabilities. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the NMBM can be required to pay. The table includes both estimated interest and principal cash flows.

	Economic	Entity	Municip	ality
	2013	Restated 2012	2013	Restated 2012
Trade payables	R	R	R	R
1-3 months	1 130 952 683	1 080 012 024	1 127 238 905	1 079 349 066
> 3 months	135 174 849	120 325 338	135 174 849	120 325 338
Other payables				
1-3 months	0	0	0	0
> 3 months	9 935 885	3 936 706	5 738 766	5 600 543
Long term borrowings				
< 12 months	105 569 056	98 898 108	105 158 824	97 282 756
> 12 months	1 642 587 569	1 745 370 475	1 640 417 845	1 745 254 842

Credit risk
The NMBM manages credit risk in its borrowing and investing activities by dealing with only A-rated financial institutions, and by spreading its exposure over a range of such institutions in accordance with its approved Cash Management and Investments Policy. Credit risk relating to consumer debtors is managed in accordance with NMBM's credit control and debt collection policy. The NMBM's credit exposure is spread over a large number and wide variety of consumers and is not concentrated in any particular sector or geographical area. Adequate provision has been made for anticipated bad and doubtful debts. Additional information relating to the analysis of consumer debtors is given in Note 17 to the financial statements. The maximum exposure to credit risk is the consumer debtors, which may reduce as a result of non-payment by debtors.

Refer to note 51 for table.

Fair value interest risk

The NMBM is exposed to fair value interest rate risk on its external loan liabilities, which are all fixed interest rates. The fair value of financial assets and liabilities are disclosed and compared with their carrying values. See note 52 for fair values of all financial liabilities.

The NMBM undertakes certain transactions denominated in foreign currencies, either directly through the import of goods and services, or indirectly through the award of contracts to local importers which are priced in foreign currency. These transactions were mainly for the 2010 Soccer World Cup. There were no currency risk exposure in the current and prior year.

RESTATED PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVES	Economic Entity	Municipality
	Restated 2012	Restated 2012
Prior Period Errors and Changes in Accounting Policies due to new GRAP Standards:	R	R
Net effect of changes - see details below	(160 323 033)	(160 370 742)
Net effect on surplus	(160 323 033)	(160 370 742)
Statement of Financial Performance		
40.1 Profit for the year		
Balance as per audited financial statements (as previously reported)	563 402 757	563 554 794
Net effect on surplus	(160 323 033)	(160 370 742)
Employee Related Costs (Refer 40.2)	(146 586 807)	(146 586 807)
Other Income (Refer 40.10)	(17 581 616)	(19 688 616)
Finance Cost (Refer 40.11)	51 934	11 461
Interest earned - External Investments (Refer 40.12)	(158 660)	(158 660)
Contracted Services (Refer 40.13)	346 199	346 199
Government Grants and Subsidies (Refer 40.16)	(11 078 006)	(11 078 006)
General Expenses (Refer 40.17)	(2 145 083)	(245 083)
Loss on Disposal of Property Plant and Equipment (Refer 40.18)	16 516 999	16 516 999
Impairment - property, plant and equipment (Refer 40.19)	(381 763)	(381 763)
Rental of Facilities and Equipment (Refer 40.20)	946 976	946 976
Repairs and Maintenance (Refer 40.24)	(53 442)	(53 442)
Grants and Subsidies Paid (Refer 40.25)	(247 476)	0
Share of Associate's Loss (Refer note 14)	47 712	0
Restated surplus for 2011/12	403 079 724	403 184 052
40.2 Employee Related Costs		
Expense as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	1 858 808 571	1 852 364 327
Transfer from Employee Benefit Obligation	147 889 243	147 889 243
Transfer to Creditors	(1 302 436)	(1 302 436)
	2 005 395 378	1 998 951 134

An actuarial valuation was conducted for the 2011/12 financial year, which increased the Employee Benefit Obligation by an amount of R147 889 243.

Leave pay included in Creditors erroneously included terminated employees in the amount of R1 302 436.

40.3 Accumulated Surplus

40

Closing Balance as per audited financial statements (as previously reported)	3 794 338 375	3 793 808 939
Decrease in Surplus (Refer to Note 40.1)	(160 323 033)	(160 370 742)
Transfer to Longterm Liabilities	(160 937)	(160 937)
Transfer from Creditors	38 123 853	38 123 853
Transfer from Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	14 212 616	14 212 616
Transfer to Government Grant Reserve	(3 485 836)	(3 485 836)
Transfer from Other Income	1 026 187	1 026 187
Transfer from Investment Property	5 850 000	5 850 000
Transfer to Property, plant and equipment	(4 503 335)	(4 503 335)
	51 062 548	51 062 548
Restated Closing Balance	3 685 077 890	3 684 500 745

The opening balance of the Accumulated Surplus has been restated with an amount of R160 937, due to an error in the 2010/2011 financial year relating to the finance and capital portion split of the repayment of the Nedbank long term liability as per the finding raised by the Auditor-General.

Transportation levies included in Creditors in the amount of R14 675 923 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Bequests included in Creditors in the amount of R3 688 177 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

EPWP Incentive received in the amount of R2 722 600, that should have been recognised as a receipt to Government Grants and Subsidies relating to the 2010/11 financial year, was erroneously included in Unspent Government Grants and Subsidies.

Creditors in the amount of R887 468 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Creditors in the amount of R3 023 327 and R31 146 respectively, relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus as certain Income was incorrectly receipted to Creditors.

Projects in the amount of R3 485 836 were incorrectly funded through the Government Grant Reserve and Accumulated Surplus.

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts in the amount of R2 116 914 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of expenditure relating to prior years that was not funded.

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts incorrectly transferred to Other Income in the amount of R1 026 187 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Investment Property in the amount of R5 850 000, acquired in 2010/11 financial year affecting the Accumulated Surplus have now been taken into account.

Property, plant and equipment in the amount of R4 588 000, was disposed of in 2010/11 financial year, therefore affecting the Accumulated Surplus.

Assets have been re-categorised as Heritage Assets and the depreciation in the amount of R1 417 243, have been reversed, which affects various reserves such as Accumulated Surplus, in the amount of R84 665.

Creditors in the amount of R15 526 555 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Creditors in the amount of R291 257 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Grants in the amount of R9 373 102 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

0 RES	STATED PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVES (Continued)	Economic Entity	Municipality
		Restated 2012	Restated 2012
		R	R
40.4	4 Employee benefit Obligation		
Bala	ance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	1 211 814 001	1 211 814 001
Trai	nsfer from Employee related costs	147 889 243	147 889 243
		1 359 703 244	1 359 703 244

An actuarial valuation was conducted for the 2011/12 financial year, increasing the Employee Benefit Obligation by an amount of R147 889 243.

40.5 Long-term Liabilities

Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	1 745 209 538	1 745 093 905
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	160 937	160 937
	1 745 370 475	1 745 254 842

The opening balance of the Accumulated Surplus has been restated with an amount of R160 937, due to an error in the 2010/2011 financial year relating to the finance and capital portion split of the repayment of the Nedbank long term liability as per finding raised by the Auditor General.

40.6 Property, plant and equipment

Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	12 300 183 649	12 299 378 647
Transfer to Heritage Assets	(197 320 055)	(197 320 055)
Transfer to Creditors	(5 943 291)	(5 943 291)
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(4 588 000)	(4 588 000)
Transfer from Various Reserves	1 417 243	1 417 243
Transfer to Heritage Assets - MBDA	(207 000)	0
	12 093 542 546	12 092 944 544

In terms of the new GRAP standard 103 that became effective during the 2012/13 financial year, Heritage Assets in the amount of R197 320 055 and R207 000 respectively must now be disclosed separately.

Property, plant and equipment in the amount of R2 770 314, included in Creditors, was incorrectly accounted for.

Property, plant and equipment in the amount of R3 172 976, included in Creditors, relates to retentions incorrectly raised.

Property, plant and equipment in the amount of R4 588 000, was disposed of in 2010/11 financial year, therefore affecting Accumulated Surplus.

Assets have been re-categorised as Heritage Assets and the depreciation in the amount of R1 417 243, have been reversed, which affects various Reserves.

40.7 Heritage Assets

0	0
197 320 055	197 320 055
207 000	0
197 527 055	197 320 055
	207 000

In terms of the new GRAP standard 103 that became effective during the 2012/13 financial year, Heritage Assets in the amount of R197 320 055 and R207 000 respectively must

40.8 Investment Property

Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	180 026 219	180 026 219
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	5 850 000	5 850 000
	185 876 219	185 876 219

Investment Property in the amount of R5 850 000, acquired in the 2010/11 financial year, affecting, the Accumulated Surplus have now been taken into account.

40.9 Creditors

Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	1 429 148 031	1 429 913 991
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(38 123 853)	(38 123 853)
Transfer to Other Income	(3 714 801)	(3 714 801)
Transfer to Finance Cost	(11 461)	(11 461)
Transfer from Interest earned - External Investments	158 660	158 660
Transfer to Contracted Services and Vat Suspense	(390 458)	(390 458)
Transfer from Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	71 057 778	71 057 778
Transfer from General Expenses	245 083	245 083
Transfer to Rental of facilities and equipment	(946 976)	(946 976)
Transfer to Employee Related Costs	(1 302 436)	(1 302 436)
Transfer to Property, plant and equipment	(6 331 135)	(6 331 135)
Transfer from Repairs and Maintenance	58 776	58 776
Transfer to Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	(38 817)	0
	1 449 808 391	1 450 613 168

Transportation levies included in Creditors in the amount of R14 675 923 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Transportation levies included in Creditors in the amount of R951 747 relating to the 2011/12 financial year has been transferred to Other Income in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Bequests included in Creditors in the amount of R3 688 177 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23

Finance charges in the amount of R11 461 should not have been allocated to certain Bequests included in Creditors as per the relevant agreements.

Receipts processed to the Creditors category in the amount of R722, should have been allocated to Other Income.

Finance Charges in the amount of R158 660 should have been allocated to certain Bequests included in Creditors as per the relevant agreements.

Creditors in the amount of R390 458 have been twice accrued to Contracted Services.

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts in the amount of R20 443 000 was not approved for roll-over and should therefore be paid back to National Treasury and have thus been included in Creditors.

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts in the amount of R50 614 778 was not approved for roll-over and should therefore be paid back to National Treasury and have thus

New leases in the amount of R245 083, included in General expenses were not previously smoothed, due to agreements being finalised late, have now been included in Creditors.

Creditors in the amount of R887 468 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Creditors in the amount of R3 023 327 and R31 146 respectively, relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus as certain Income was incorrectly receipted to Creditors.

Rental of facilities and equipment in the amount of R946 976, have been incorrectly included in Creditors.

Leave pay, included in Creditors, erroneously included terminated employees in the amount of R1 302 436.

40 RESTATED PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVES (Continued)

Property, plant and equipment in the amount of R3 158 159, included in Creditors, was incorrectly accounted for.

Property, plant and equipment in the amount of R3 172 976, included in Creditors, relates to retentions incorrectly raised.

Repairs and Maintenance in the amount of R58 776, was erroneously reversed in the 2011/2012 financial year.

Creditors in the amount of R15 526 555 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Creditors in the amount of R515 671 relating to the 2011/12 financial year has been transferred to Other Income in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Creditors in the amount of R291 257 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Creditors in the amount of R2 246 661 relating to the 2011/12 financial year has been transferred to Other Income in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

National Lotteries funding in the amount of R38 817, was previously incorrectly included with Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts.

40.10 Other Income	Economic Entity Restated 2012 R	Municipality Restated 2012 R
Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	820 151 597	815 359 205
Transfer from Creditors	3 714 801	3 714 801
Transfer to Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	(2 510 544)	(2 510 544)
Transfer to Government Grants and Subsidies	(3 731 450)	(3 731 450)
Transfer to Loss on Disposal of Property, plant and equipment	(16 135 236)	(16 135 236)
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(1 026 187)	(1 026 187)
Transfer from General Expenses and Grants and Subsidies paid	2 107 000	Ó
·	802 569 981	795 670 589

Transportation levies included in Creditors in the amount of R951 747 relating to the 2011/12 financial year has been transferred to Other Income in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Receipts processed to the Creditors category in the amount of R722, should have been allocated to Other Income.

Reversal of VAT funding in the amount of R2 510 544 in respect of Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts included in Other Income.

EPWP Incentive received in the amount of R245 614, that should have been recognised as a receipt to Government Grants and Subsidies relating to the 2011/12 financial year, was erroneously included in Other Income.

The loss on disposal in the amount of R16 135 236, was twice accounted for under Other Income.

Projects in the amount of R3 485 836 were incorrectly funded through Government Grants and Subsidies and Other Income.

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts incorrectly transferred to Other Income in the amount of R1 026 187 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Creditors in the amount of R515 671 relating to the 2011/12 financial year has been transferred to Other Income in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

Creditors in the amount of R2 246 661 relating to the 2011/12 financial year has been transferred to Other Income in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

National lotteries funding in the amount of R2 107 000 was incorrectly included with the NMBM grant funding.

0.11	Finance C	ost	

Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	213 159 991	212 924 331
Transfer to Creditors	(11 461)	(11 461)
Transfer to the Intercompany grants - NMBM	(40 473)	0
	213 108 057	212 912 870

Interest in the amount of R11 461 should not have been allocated to certain Bequests included in Creditors as per the relevant agreements.

An amount of R40 473, which relates to NMBM Grant funding was incorrectly included with interest paid.

40.12 Interest earned - External Investments

Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	59 059 610	56 893 047
Transfer to Creditors	(158 660)	(158 660)
	58 900 950	56 734 387

Interest in the amount of R158 660 should have been allocated to certain Bequests inluded in Creditors as per the relevant agreements.

40.13 Contracted Services

Transfer to Creditors	(346 199)	(346 199)
	207 502 395	207 502 395
On the state of P040 400 have been been been also on the state of the		

Creditors in the amount of R346 199 have been twice accrued to Contracted Services.

40.14 Vat Suspense

Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	5 347 975	5 347 975
Transfer to Creditors	(44 259)	(44 259)
Transfer to Creditors	(387 844)	(387 844)
Transfer to Creditors	5 334	5 334
	4 921 206	4 921 206

VAT included in Creditors in the amount of R44 259 have been twice accrued to Contracted Services.

Property, plant and equipment, included in Creditors, was incorrectly accounted for, the VAT portion amounts to R387 844.

VAT on Repairs and Maintenance in the amount of R5 334, was erroneously reversed in the 2011/12 financial year.

40.15 Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts

Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	511 921 472	509 427 790
Transfer to Creditors	(71 057 778)	(71 057 778)
Transfer from Government Grants and Subsidies	17 320 000	17 320 000
Transfer to Accumulated Surplus	(14 212 616)	(14 212 616)
Transfer to Other Debtors	(2 107 000)	0
Transfer to Creditors	38 817	0
	441 902 895	441 477 396

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts in the amount of R20 443 000 was not approved for roll-over and should therefore be paid back to National Treasury and have thus been included in Creditors.

Reversal of funding in the amount of R20 443 000 in respect of Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts included in Government Grants and Subsidies.

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts in the amount of R50 614 778 was not approved for roll-over and should therefore be paid back to National Treasury and have thus been included in Creditors.

40 RESTATED PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVES (Continued)

EPWP Incentive received in the amount of R2 722 600, that should have been recognised as a receipt to Government Grants and Subsidies relating to the 2010/11 financial year, was erroneously included in Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts.

EPWP Incentive received in the amount of R3 123 000, that should have been recognised as a receipt to Government Grants and Subsidies relating to the 2011/12 financial year, was erroneously included in Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts.

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts in the amount of R2 116 914 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of expenditure relating to prior years that was not funded.

Grants in the amount of R9 373 102 relating to the 2010/11 financial year has been transferred to the Accumulated Surplus in terms of the GRAP 23 Accounting Standard.

NMBM Grant funding in the amount of R2 107 000 was incorrectly included with the National Lotteries Board grant funding.

National Lotteries funding in the amount of R38 817, was previously incorrectly included with Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts.

40.16 Government Grants and Subsidies	Economic Entity Restated 2012 R	Municipality Restated 2012 R
Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	2 134 441 650	2 133 971 995
Transfer to Unspent Government Grants and Subsidies	(14 563 842)	(14 563 842)
Transfer from Other Income	3 485 836	3 485 836
	2 123 363 644	2 122 893 989

Reversal of funding in the amount of R17 932 456 in respect of Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts included in Government Grants and Subsidies.

EPWP Incentive received in the amount of R3 368 614, that should have been recognised as a receipt to Government Grants and Subsidies relating to the 2011/12 financial year, was erroneously included in Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts.

Projects in the amount of R3 485 836 were incorrectly funded through Government Grants and Subsidies and Other Income.

40.17 General Expenses		
Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	833 236 023	817 548 735
Transfer from Creditors	245 083	245 083
Transfer from Intercompany funding - MBDA	1 900 000	0
	835 381 106	817 793 818

New leases in the amount of R245 083, inluded in General expenses were not previously smoothed, due to agreements being finalised late, have now been included in Creditors.

National lotteries funding in the amount of R1 900 000 was incorrectly included with the NMBM grant funding.

40.18 Loss on Disposal of Property, plant and equipment		
Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	17 430 969	17 430 969
Transfer to Other Income and Impairment	(16 516 999)	(16 516 999)
•		
	913 970	913 970

The loss on disposal in the amount of R16 516 999, was twice accounted for under Other Income.

RESTATED PRIOR YEAR COMPARATIVES (Continued)	Economic Entity Restated 2012 R	Municipality Restated 2012 R
40.19 Impairment - property, plant and equipment Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported) Transfer from Loss on Disposal of Property, plant and equipment	109 210 754 381 763	109 210 754 381 763
	109 592 517	109 592 517
The loss on disposal in the amount of R381 762, was not correctly processed to Impairment		
40.20 Rental of Facilities and Equipment Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported) Transfer from Creditors	15 317 725 946 976	15 317 725 946 976
	16 264 701	16 264 701
Rental of facilities and equipment in the amount of R946 976, have been incorrectly raised as Cr	reditors.	
40.21 Government Grant Reserve		
Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported) Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	4 293 954 230 3 485 836	4 293 954 230 3 485 836
Transfer to Property, plant and equipment	1 337 812	1 337 812
	4 298 777 878	4 298 777 878
Projects in the amount of R3 485 836 were incorrectly funded through the Government Grant Re	eserve and Accumulated Surplus.	
Assets have been re-categorised as Heritage Assets and the depreciation in the amount of R1 4 Grant Reserve, in the amount of R1 337 812.	117 243, have been reversed, which affects va	rious reserves such as Government
40.22 Donations and Public Contributions Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported) Transfer to Property, plant and equipment	313 472 984 50 966	313 472 984 50 966
	313 523 950	313 523 950
Assets have been re-categorised as Heritage Assets and the depreciation in the amount of R1 4 and Public Contributions, in the amount of R50 966.	117 243, have been reversed, which affects va	rious reserves such as Donations
40.23 Capitalisation Reserve Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported) Transfer to Property, plant and equipment	905 312 849 (56 200)	905 312 849 (56 200)
	905 256 649	905 256 649
Assets has been re-categorised as Heritage Assets and the depreciation in the amount of R1 41 and Public Contributions, in the amount of R56 200.	7 243, have been reversed, which affects vari	ous reserves such as Donations
40.24 Repairs and Maintenance Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported) Transfer from Creditors	433 227 871 53 442	433 187 516 53 442
	433 281 313	433 240 958
Repairs and Maintenance in the amount of R53 442, was erroneously reversed in the 2011/12 fil	nancial year.	
40.25 Grants and Subsidies Paid		
Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported) Transfer from Other Income and Finance Cost	285 916 001 247 476	301 208 760 0
	286 163 477	301 208 760
National lotteries funding in the amount of R207 000 was incorrectly included with the NMBM gra	ant funding, as well as Interest paid in the amo	ount of R40 476
40.26 Other Debtors Balance as per Audited financial statements (as previously reported)	289 071 833	311 948 940
Transfer from Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	(2 107 000) 286 964 833	311 948 940
NMBM Grant funding in the amount of R2 107 000 was incorrectly included with the National Lot		311 340 340
-	- 0	

41 CAPITALISATION OF LIBRARY BOOKS

Certain library books, which qualify as heritage assets, have not been recognised. The value of these books must still be determined.

42 CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING ESTIMATE

2013 Financial veau

A condition assessment is done annually on property, plant and equipment, which indicates whether the useful lives of the assets have increased or decreased and as a result of this condition assessment some assets useful lives have either increased or decreased and therefore the depreciation charge has now changed, which is included in the total depreciation/ amortisation.

2012 Financial year

A condition assessment is done annually on property, plant and equipment, which indicates whether the useful lives of the assets have increased or decreased and as a result of this condition assessment some assets useful lives have either increased or decreased and therefore the depreciation charge has now changed, which is included in the total depreciation/amortisation.

The Municipality as Lessee 2013 Restated 2012 R R R R R R R R R	43	OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS	Economic Entity		Municipality	
Buildings		Municipality as Lessee	2013 R	Restated 2012 R	2013 R	Restated 2012 R
Buildings 18 549 547 20 780 829 16 342 965 18 756 442 Payable within one year 9 931 110 7 820 410 9 211 287 7 150 022 Payable within two to five years 8 618 437 12 960 419 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		The Municipality normally enters into a lease agreement over 3 years for most of	of the Operating leases.			
Payable within one year 9 931 110 7 820 410 8 618 437 12 960 419 7 131 6778 11 596 420 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases:				
Payable within two to five years 8 618 437		Buildings	18 549 547	20 780 829	16 342 965	18 756 442
Photocopier, fax machines and other equipment 8 178 342 7 899 852 7 908 984 7 628 783 Payable within one year 4 243 749 4 290 998 4 202 385 4 236 414 Payable within two to five years 26 727 889 28 680 681 24 251 949 26 385 225 Municipality as Lessor 26 727 889 28 680 681 24 251 949 26 385 225 Municipality as Lessor 26 727 889 28 680 681 24 251 949 26 385 225 Municipality as Lessor 26 727 889 28 680 681 24 251 949 26 385 225 Municipality as Lessor 26 727 889 28 680 681 24 251 949 26 385 225 Municipality as Lessor 28 727 889 28 680 681 28 72 8 8 9			9 931 110	7 820 410	9 211 287	7 160 022
Payable within one year A 243 749 A 290 998 A 202 385 A 236 414		Payable within two to five years	8 618 437	12 960 419	7 131 678	11 596 420
Payable within one year A 243 749 A 290 998 A 202 385 A 236 414			0	0	0	0
Payable within two to five years		Photocopier, fax machines and other equipment	8 178 342	7 899 852	7 908 984	7 628 783
Columbia		Payable within one year	4 243 749	4 290 998	4 202 385	4 236 414
Municipality as Lessor At reporting date, the Municipality has contracted with tenants for the following minimum lease payments over a period of 1 to 99 years: Land 15 240 000 15 720 000 15 240 000 480 000 480 000 480 000 480 000 480 000 480 000 1920 000 1920 000 1 920 000 1 920 000 1 920 000 1 920 000 1 920 000 1 920 000 1 920 000 1 28 40 000 13 320 000 12 840 000 13 320 000 12 840 000 13 320 000 12 840 000 13 320 000 12 840 000 13 320 000 12 840 000		Payable within two to five years	3 934 593	3 608 854	3 706 599	3 392 369
Municipality as Lessor At reporting date, the Municipality has contracted with tenants for the following minimum lease payments over a period of 1 to 99 years: Land 15 240 000 15 720 000 15 240 000 480 000 480 000 480 000 480 000 480 000 480 000 1920 000 1920 000 1 920 000 1 920 000 1 920 000 1 920 000 1 920 000 1 920 000 1 920 000 1 28 40 000 13 320 000 12 840 000 13 320 000 12 840 000 13 320 000 12 840 000 13 320 000 12 840 000 13 320 000 12 840 000			0	0	0	0
At reporting date, the Municipality has contracted with tenants for the following minimum lease payments over a period of 1 to 99 years: Land 15 240 000 Receivable within one year Receivable within two to five years 192 000 Receivable after 5 years 192 000			26 727 889	28 680 681	24 251 949	26 385 225
Receivable within one year 480 000 480 000 480 000 480 000 Receivable within two to five years 1920 000 1920 00						
Receivable within two to five years 1 920 000 <th< td=""><td></td><td>Land</td><td>15 240 000</td><td>15 720 000</td><td>15 240 000</td><td>15 720 000</td></th<>		Land	15 240 000	15 720 000	15 240 000	15 720 000
Receivable after 5 years 12 840 000 13 320 000 12 840 000 12 840 000 13 320 000 Buildings 32 227 413 33 926 053 32 227 413 33 926 053 Receivable within one year 1 223 359 1 701 895 1 223 359 1 701 895 Receivable within two to five years 3 581 583 4 357 862 3 581 583 4 357 862 Receivable after 5 years 27 422 471 27 866 296 27 422 471 27 866 296		Receivable within one year	480 000	480 000	480 000	480 000
Buildings 32 227 413 33 926 053 32 227 413 33 926 053 Receivable within one year 1 223 359 1 701 895 1 223 359 1 701 895 Receivable within two to five years 3 581 583 4 357 862 3 581 583 4 357 862 Receivable after 5 years 27 422 471 27 866 296 27 422 471 27 866 296			1 920 000	1 920 000	1 920 000	1 920 000
Receivable within one year 1 223 359 1 701 895 1 223 359 1 701 895 Receivable within two to five years 3 581 583 4 357 862 3 581 583 4 357 862 Receivable after 5 years 27 422 471 27 866 296 27 422 471 27 866 296		Receivable after 5 years	12 840 000	13 320 000	12 840 000	13 320 000
Receivable within two to five years 3 581 583 4 357 862 3 581 583 4 357 862 Receivable after 5 years 27 422 471 27 866 296 27 422 471 27 866 296		Buildings	32 227 413	33 926 053	32 227 413	33 926 053
Receivable within two to five years 3 581 583 4 357 862 3 581 583 4 357 862 Receivable after 5 years 27 422 471 27 866 296 27 422 471 27 866 296		Receivable within one year	1 223 359	1 701 895	1 223 359	1 701 895
		Receivable within two to five years		4 357 862	3 581 583	4 357 862
47 467 413 49 646 053 47 467 413 49 646 053		Receivable after 5 years	27 422 471	27 866 296	27 422 471	27 866 296
			47 467 413	49 646 053	47 467 413	49 646 053

UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

R	R
715 339 069	246 002 716
0	(87 826 216)
715 339 069	158 176 500
476 399 313	557 171 341
(318 698 227)	0
0	0
(5 483)	(8 772)
873 034 672	715 339 069

Economic Entity and Municipality 2013 Restated 2012

Incident/ Disciplinary steps / Criminal Proceedings

Unauthorised expenditure incurred regarding the provision of catering services at the funeral of the late P. Ngingi Municipal Official incurred unauthorised catering services which was irrelevant to council business. Disciplinary action was instituted against the official concerned and he was ordered to repay the amount in question. Regular monthly instalments are being deducted from the relevant employee salary and credited to vote 1474 - 5716.

Actual expenditure in excess of approved budget votes
The total actual expenditure, including non-cash flow items amounted to R8
497 040 003, compared to the approved adjustments budget of R8 976 297
710. The actual expenditure was thus R479 257 707 below the approved adjustments budget and does not constitute unauthorised expenditure.

However, the actual expenditure for certain budget votes exceeded the approved adjustments budget due to non-cash flow items, included in the actual expenditure which could not reasonably have been budgeted for.

Approved by Council

(37 344 553) 318 689 455 Total

44.2 <u>Irregular Expenditure</u>

Irregular expenditure as a result of fronting.

A person registered four employees from another company he owns as members of a CC to comply with the NMBM BEE requirements . The CC was awarded a water and waste disposal contract and payments to an approximate value of almost R 30 Million was made to the CC to date (November 2011). The CC was a front, resulting in the financial gain to him and his other business. The case was reported to the SAPS, case number: Humewood CAS 549/08/2011. Contract with CC cancelled by Council.

As previously stated - R 12 039 965 Error corrected - R 4 538 115 Amount Restated - R 16 578 080 (318 698 227)

3 499 669

(5 483)

281 359 157

(8 772)

318 698 227

16 578 080

EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (Continued) 2 Irresular Expenditure (Continued) 2 Branch of the Supply Chain Management policy A bloach occurred as certain contracts were awarded to persons in the social contract and the ability where a significant inherice over the social contract and the ability where a significant inherice over the social contract and the social contract and the social contract were awarded to persons in the contract and the social contract ano	44.2 Irregular Expenditure (Continued) 2 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy A breach occurred as certain contracts were awarded to persons in the service of the state where he/she may have a significant influence over the financial or operating policies of the entity. As previously stated - R42 644 663 Error corrected - R 1 551 841 Amount Restated - R41 092 822 3 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy A breach occurred as certain contracts were awarded to persons in the service of the state (certain councillors and officials) where he/she may have a significant influence over the financial or operating policies of the entity.	32 224 008 897 938	R 41 092 83 295 23
2 Received the Supply Chain Management policy of the service of the state where involve many have a significant influence over the female of company policies of the state where involve many have a significant influence over the female of the company policies of the state where involve many policies of the state where involve many policies of the state of the Supply Chain Management policy of the state (settin conscillurs and officially where hebitic many have a significant influence over the financial or operating policies of the state (settin conscillurs and officially where hebitic many have a significant influence over the financial or operating policies of the entity. As previously stated - R 32 712 24 Error consciolar - R 2 076 020 Amount Restance - R 2 395 223 223 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy for the state of protection of the state of protection and charges for copies made. In this instance, the breach are stated and stated in the state of protection of the state of protection and state of the state of protection of the state of the state of protection of the state	2 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy A breach occurred as certain contracts were awarded to persons in the service of the state where he/she may have a significant influence over the financial or operating policies of the entity. As previously stated - R42 644 663 Error corrected - R 1 551 841 Amount Restated - R41 092 822 3 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy A breach occurred as certain contracts were awarded to persons in the service of the state (certain councillors and officials) where he/she may have a significant influence over the financial or operating policies of the entity.	897 938	
financial or operating policies of the entity. As previously stated – 142 C44 643 Entro conceiled – 1- 1 157 89 18 Annoted Residued – 1- 157 89 18 Breach of the Bupply Chain Management policy A breach occurred as certain contracts were available to persons in the Assertion of the Bupply Chain Management policy As personally stated – 12 27 22 20 As personally stated – 12 27 27 27 20 As personally stated – 12 27 27 20 As personally stated – 12 27 27 27 20 As personally stated – 12 27 27 27 20 As personally stated – 12 27 27 27 20 As personally stated – 12 27 27 27 20 As personally stated – 12 27 27 27 20 As personally stated – 12 27 27 27 20 As personally stated – 12 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27	financial or operating policies of the entity. As previously stated - R42 644 663 Error corrected - R 1 551 841 Amount Restated - R41 092 822 3 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy A breach occurred as certain contracts were awarded to persons in the service of the state (certain councillors and officials) where he/she may have a significant influence over the financial or operating policies of the entity.		295 2
A breach occurred is contrain confinate were available to persons in the service of the state (ortant) confinate and efficially sheet whether may have a significant eithernee over the financial or operating politics of the entity. As previously stated - R 257 224 Error corrected - R 2 976 000 Annount Restated - R 257 224 Error corrected - R 2 976 000 Annount Restated - R 257 224 Error corrected - R 2 976 000 Annount Restated - R 257 224 Error corrected - R 2 976 000 Error corrected - R 2 976 000 Annount Restated - R 257 224 Error corrected - R 2 976 000 Annount Restated - R 257 224 Error corrected - R 2 976 000 Error corrected - R 2 9775 000 Error corrected - R 2 976 000 Error corrected	A breach occurred as certain contracts were awarded to persons in the service of the state (certain councillors and officials) where he/she may have a significant influence over the financial or operating policies of the entity.		295 2
Erro corrected - R. 295 203 4 Brach of the Supply Chain Management policy Several bracehos occurred in the Electricity & Energy Directorate for the lesse of photocopier machine and charges for copies made. In this instance, the trench more obsceause the Directorate had an amanged standing order with the process of the control of the		0	
Several breaches occurred in the Electricity & Energy Directorate for the lease of photocoper machine and charges for copies made. In this instance, the breach arose because the Directorate had an annual standing order had been cancelled and the Directorate procured the services without submitting authorised requisitions. The JAML retirement the deviation and concluded that while the process ree in contravention of passingshib 6.4 of the Policy no treates and insentitified and unashibited expenditure was incurred. It was recommended that no action be taken against the official concerned. Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy Several breaches occurred in the Communication Sub-directorate for the procurement of the following services, namely. Videography and photography of an x-ray unit in Mothervell, the Mayor's 100-407 programma and the President's visit at Nangoca Jabb Hall, distribution of Hyers, video loogs of the procurement of the following services, namely. Videography and photography and the President's visit at Nangoca Jabb Hall, distribution of Hyers, video loogs of the procurement of the following services, namely in the president's visit at Nangoca Jabb Hall, distribution of Hyers, video loogs of the procurement of the following services, namely. Videography and photography the procurement of the following services and the value and concluded that whilat the process was in constitution of the procurement of the pr	Error corrected - R 2 976 000	0	
in contravention of paragraph 6.4 of the Policy, no fruitiess and wasteful and unauthorised expenditure was incurred. It was recommended that no action be taken against the official concerned. 5	Several breaches occurred in the Electricity & Energy Directorate for the lease of photocopier machine and charges for copies made. In this instance, the breach arose because the Directorate had an annual standing order with said suppliers. However, these standing orders have been cancelled and the Directorate procured the services without submitting authorised requisitions		13 6
Several brasches occurred in the Communication Sub-directorate for the procurement of the following services, namely. Videography and photography of an x-ray unit in Motherwell, the Mayor's 100-day programme and the President's visit at Nangoza slebe Hall, distribution of flyers, video footage of the mayor, branded capes for youth day, photography and sound hire for the 2010 Host City branding and cold drinks for a media briefing. The requisition was completed after the event. For the items relating to the videography and photography. The AMM reviewed the deviation and concluded that whilst the process was in contravention of panagraph 6.4 of the Policy, no fruitiess and wasteful and unauthorised expenditure was incurred as the Council required the services and there was no loss to Council. For the remaining items, the buyers were verbally reprimanded for approving the transactions without orders and requisitions. 6 Breach of Supply Chain Management policy The Human Settlements Directorate obtained an order and procured the services of a catering company for a housing leurch held on 11 February 2011. However, when payment was processed it was discovered that the appointed caterier was not on the approved service provider list. A deviation was requested to effect payment from the AMM. The AMM signed the deviation in December 2011. No recovery was required from the respective officials, however the Executive Director: Human Settlements was requested to caulifor the relevant officials to exercise vigilance when authorising requisitions. 8 Irregular expenditure: Contract employee falsifying pay slips A contract worker employed at Human Resources, Harrower Rif forged a salay advices to various Financial Institutions and Financial Service Providers in order to obtain croder to obtain croder to obtain croder to obtain croder to be received. The retiral conficial as the time when he registered as an unemployed graduate, has been forged. The services of the official has subsequently been terminated on 14 February	in contravention of paragraph 6.4 of the Policy, no fruitless and wasteful and unauthorised expenditure was incurred. It was recommended that no action		
reviewed the deviation and concluded that whilst the process was in contravention of paragraph 6.4 of the Policy, no futiless and wasteful and unauthorised expenditure was incurred as the Council required the services and there was no loss to Council. For the remaining items, the buyers were verbally reprimanded for approving the transactions without orders and requisitions. 6 Breach of Supply Chain Management policy The Human Settlements Directorate obtained an order and procured the services of a catering company for a housing launch held on 11 February 2011. However, when payment was processed it was discovered that the appointed caterier was not on the approved service provider list. A deviation was requested to effect payment from the AMM. The AMM signed the deviation in December 2011. No recovery was required from the respective officials, however the Executive Director: Human Settlements was requested to caution the relevant officials to exercise vigilance when authorising requisitions. 7 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy The Infrastructure & Engineering Directorate procured the services of Atlas Sociutify for monitoring of premises. The requisition was completed after the event. 8 Irregular expenditure: Contract employee fatisfying pay stips A contract worker employee at Human Resources, Harmower Rot forged a salary advise which was presented to a Financial Service Provider in order to obtain a fath or his mount of R5 500.00. The official time required rejumited to obtain a minute amount of R5 500.00. The official time rejumited to obtain a substitute by the official at the time when he registered as an unemployed graduate, has been forged. The services of the official has subsequently been terminated on 14 February 2012. The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012. The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012. The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012. The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 20	Several breaches occurred in the Communication Sub-directorate for the procurement of the following services, namely: Videography and photography of an x-ray unit in Motherwell, the Mayor's 100-day programme and the President's visit at Nangoza Jebe Hall, distribution of flyers, video footage of the mayor, branded caps for youth day, photography and sound hire for the 2010 Host City branding and cold drinks for a media briefing. The requisition	0	63 6
The Human Settlements Directorate obtained an order and procured the services of a catering company for a housing launch held on 11 February 2011. However, when payment was processed it was discovered that the appointed caterer was not on the approved service provider list. A deviation was requested to effect payment from the AMM. The AMM signed the deviation in December 2011. No recovery was required from the respective officials, however the Executive Director: Human Settlements was requested to caution the relevant officials to exercise vigilance when authorising requisitions. **Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy** The Infrastructure & Engineering Directorate procured the services of Atlas Security for monitoring of premises. The requisition was completed after the event. **Irregular expenditure: Contract employee falsifying pay slips** A contract worker employed at Human Resources, Harrower Rd forged a salary advise which was presented to a Financial Service Provider in order to obtain a loan in the amount of R15 0000. The official further submitted forged salary advise who was presented to a Financial Service Providers in order to obtain credit. The tertiary certificate which was submitted by the official at the time when he registered as an unemployed graduate, has been forged. The services of the official has subsequently been terminated on 14 February 2012. The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012: The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012: The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012: The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012: The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012: The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012: The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012: The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012: The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012 is deemed fruitless and wasteful e	reviewed the deviation and concluded that whilst the process was in contravention of paragraph 6.4 of the Policy, no fruitless and wasteful and unauthorised expenditure was incurred as the Council required the services and there was no loss to Council. For the remaining items, the buyers were verbally reprimanded for approving the transactions without orders and		
The AMM signed the deviation in December 2011. No recovery was required from the respective officials, however the Executive Director: Human Settlements was requested to caution the relevant officials to exercise vigilance when authorising requisitions. 7 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy The Infrastructure & Engineering Directorate procured the services of Atlas Security for monitoring of premises. The requisition was completed after the event. 8 Irregular expenditure: Contract employee falsifying pay slips A contract worker employed at Human Resources, Harrower Rd forged a salary advise which was presented to a Financial Service Provider in order to obtain a loan in the amount of R15 000.00. The official further submitted forged salary advices to various Financial Institutions and Financial Service Provider in order to obtain credit. The tertiary certificate which was submitted by the official at the time when he registered as an unemployed graduate, has been forged. The services of the official has subsequently been terminated on 14 February 2012. The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012 is deemed fruitless and wasteful expenditure. 9 SCM Deviations Some of the deviations as per note 36.4 appear to be made where improper planning was conducted and therefore considered to be irregular. As previously stated - R 175 799 884 Error corrected - R 90 632 951 Amount Restated - R 8 1166 933 10 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy A breach occurred with respect to the procurement of certain goods and services was the informal tendering processes whereby orders were split to avoid formal tendering processes. As previously stated - R 2 7772 755	The Human Settlements Directorate obtained an order and procured the services of a catering company for a housing launch held on 11 February 2011. However, when payment was processed it was discovered that the appointed caterer was not on the approved service provider list. A deviation	0	36 (
The Infrastructure & Engineering Directorate procured the services of Atlas Security for monitoring of premises. The requisition was completed after the event. 8 Irregular expenditure: Contract employee falsifying pay slips A contract worker employed at Human Resources, Harrower Rd forged a salary advise which was presented to a Financial Service Provider in order to obtain a loan in the amount of R15 00.00.0 The Official further submitted forged salary advices to various Financial Institutions and Financial Service Providers in order to obtain credit. The tertiary certificate which was submitted by the official at the time when he registered as an unemployed graduate, has been forged. The services of the official has subsequently been terminated on 14 February 2012 is deemed fruitless and wasteful expenditure. 9 SCM Deviations Some of the deviations as per note 36.4 appear to be made where improper planning was conducted and therefore considered to be irregular. As previously stated - R 175 799 884 Error corrected - R 90 632 951 Amount Restated - R 85 166 933 10 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy A breach occurred with respect to the procurement of certain goods and services via the informal tendering process whereby orders were split to avoid formal tendering processes. As previously stated - R 0 Error corrected - R 2 772 755	The AMM signed the deviation in December 2011. No recovery was required from the respective officials, however the Executive Director: Human Settlements was requested to caution the relevant officials to exercise		
A contract worker employed at Human Resources, Harrower Rd forged a salary advise which was presented to a Financial Service Provider in order to obtain a loan in the amount of R15 000.00. The Official further submitted forged salary advices to various Financial Institutions and Financial Service Providers in order to obtain order to obtain order to obtain order to obtain order to Entiary certificate which was submitted by the official at the time when he registered as an unemployed graduate, has been forged. The services of the official has subsequently been terminated on 14 February 2012. The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012 is deemed fruitless and wasteful expenditure. 9 SCM Deviations Some of the deviations as per note 36.4 appear to be made where improper planning was conducted and therefore considered to be irregular. As previously stated - R 175 799 884 Error corrected - R 90 632 951 Amount Restated - R 85 166 933 10 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy A breach occurred with respect to the procurement of certain goods and services via the informal tendering process whereby orders were split to avoid formal tendering processes. As previously stated - R 0 Error corrected - R 2 772 755	The Infrastructure & Engineering Directorate procured the services of Atlas Security for monitoring of premises. The requisition was completed after the	o	8
Some of the deviations as per note 36.4 appear to be made where improper planning was conducted and therefore considered to be irregular. As previously stated - R 175 799 884 Error corrected - R 90 632 951 Amount Restated - R 85 166 933 10 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy A breach occurred with respect to the procurement of certain goods and services via the informal tendering process whereby orders were split to avoid formal tendering processes. As previously stated - R 0 Error corrected - R 2 772 755	A contract worker employed at Human Resources, Harrower Rd forged a salary advise which was presented to a Financial Service Provider in order to obtain a loan in the amount of R15 000.00. The official further submitted forged salary advices to various Financial Institutions and Financial Service Providers in order to obtain credit. The tertiary certificate which was submitted by the official at the time when he registered as an unemployed graduate, has been forged. The services of the official has subsequently been terminated on 14 February 2012. The total salary payments for the period May 2011 to February 2012 is deemed fruitless and wasteful	0	33 8
Error corrected - R 90 632 951 Amount Restated - R 85 166 933 Breach of the Supply Chain Management policy A breach occurred with respect to the procurement of certain goods and services via the informal tendering process whereby orders were split to avoid formal tendering processes. As previously stated - R 0 Error corrected - R 2 772 755	Some of the deviations as per note 36.4 appear to be made where improper	148 176 975	85 166 9
A breach occurred with respect to the procurement of certain goods and 7 622 854 2 772 services via the informal tendering process whereby orders were split to avoid formal tendering processes. As previously stated - R 0 Error corrected - R 2 772 755	Error corrected - R 90 632 951		
	A breach occurred with respect to the procurement of certain goods and services via the informal tendering process whereby orders were split to avoid formal tendering processes. As previously stated - R 0 Error corrected - R 2 772 755	7 622 854	2 772 7
Total 192 421 444 146 053			146 053 4

		Economic Entity and 2013	Municipality Restated 2012
44	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (Continued)	R	R
44.3	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure		
1	Wasted expenditure as a result of the premature signing of a letter		
	An official signed an acceptance letter for a R90 million contract, prior to the Municipal Manager signing the Bid Adjudication recommendation. The appointment of the contractor was retracted. The contractor is busy with civil litigation against council, resulting in wasted legal costs. Disciplinary process has commenced, if implicated official is found to be negligent then recovery process will commence.	587 823	509 335
2	Suspended Officials Various officials have been on suspension for more than 3 months. In terms of the South African Local Government Bargaining Council; disciplinary procedure and collective agreement, the period of suspension shall not exceed a period of 3 months.	1 430 889	2 644 306
3	Wasted expenditure as result of termination of contract		
	A parking contract was entered into with a service provider. Due to the Municipality failing to comply with the obligations in the agreement, the service provider terminated the agreement on 5 June 2011 and instituted recourse against Council. To date R 1.3 million has been paid by Council as award is being paid off.	600 000	1 300 000
4	Re-advertisement of tender notice in three newspapers The original tender process was flawed as an official contacted the preferred suppliers prior to the tender process being completed. The tender had to be re-advertised.	0	11 122
5	Construction of netball court in Cannonville		
	A netball court was constructed in the Cannonville area without consultation with the community. The netball court was not well located so that it could be shared by adjoining Colchester community, which need such facility.	0	85 000
6	VAT - Interest on late VAT payment		
-	Interest was incurred on the late release of the VAT payment to SARS, even though the VAT return was already submitted.	0	19 964
7	Wasteful expenditure as a result of acting allowance irregularities		
	An official within Safety and Security was paid for acting whereas the official did not perform the duties assigned to the acting position. As previously stated - R 0 Error corrected - R 23 706 Amount Restated - R 23 706	0	23 706
	Tara	2 640 742	4 502 400
	Total	2 618 712	4 593 433

Economic Entity and Municipality

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES These are ongoing matters and the Municipality is unable to determine the exact timing and amount of the outcome of these matters. Should any liability arise as a result of these claims, the Municipality will attempt to recover any amounts paid over with respect to these claims (if applicable and able to do so). Possible Contingent liabilities:
Guarantees by Council in respect of general and commercial bank housing 301 732 356 089 loans to staff amounted to: 2 7 157 829 7 157 829 **Swartkops Seesout** The claim arises out of an alleged Sewer spillage into the salt pans. 3 S E Van Zvl 0 85 000 The claim arises out of damage to the Claimant's vehicle allegedly caused by swerving to avoid a Municipal Traffic officer overtaking an overloaded truck. SETTLED H E Davids 0 241 680 The claim arises out of the Municipality allegedly failing to inform Sanlam timeously of the Claimant's prospective or potential medical boarding resulting in the alleged repudiation of his claim against Sanlam for permanent and total disability benefits. B W Morgan
The claim arises out of injuries sustained in an alleged fall into an open 0 61 608 manhole. 0 400 000 The claim arises from the Municipality allegedly burying (plaintiffs' father) after it was exhumed for DNA testing. 0 45 000 J. Ruiters The claim arises as a result of municipal vehicle being involved in an accident with the plaintiff's vehicle C Du Plessis 0 50 000 The claim arises as a result of a motor cycle accident allegedly caused by the motor cycle skidding on the loose gravel on the road surface. 0 10 458 Mlungisi Nelson Kulati The claim arises as a result of a municipal vehicle being involved in an accident with the plaintiff's vehicle. 10 A Humphrevs Ω 10.000 The claim arises out of injuries sustained by the claimant's minor child arising from the fact that the child allegedly came into contact with an exposed live electrical conductor. **FINALISED** The Minister Of Correctional Services 0 17 421 The claim arises as a result of a municipal vehicle being involved in an accident with the plaintiff's vehicle. 12 Imperial car rental 0 82 830 The claim arises as a result of a municipal vehicle being involved in an accident with the plaintiff's vehicle. 13 **Dumisa Design and Advertising**The claim arises as a result of damages suffered by Dumisa Design and 0 57 651 Advertising due to an alleged breach of contract by the Municipality. 0 197 871 The claim arises as a result of Mr Nothalaza, an NMBM employee, who lost control of a NMBM truck he was driving hitting 2 pedestrians, an electric pole and damaging immovable property situated in Uitenhage. **SETTLED** 15 West South House CC 0 60 000 The claim arises from damages caused by a burst water pipe resulting in extensive damage to the plaintiff's private property. 162 497 The claim arises from damages allegedly caused to the plaintiff surface of the plaintiff's bus parking yard as a result of a water leak from the Municipality main water supply. 17 Various The claim arises from an eviction of four tenants with regards to land usage. FINALISED 0 48 000 18 F Benekane 0 20 000 The claim relates to an alleged return of title deeds. 19 0 10.000 The claim arises due to ownership of land dispute. FINALISED C Van Rooyen
This relates to a claim against NMBM. 0 50 000 20

45(a)	TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES - (continued)	Economic Entity 2013 R	and Municipality Restated 2012 R
21	G Mostert	0	18 000
22	This relates to a claim against NMBM. Keron Frayne Wevers This relates to a claim against NMBM.	0	17 301
23	This relates to a claim against NMBM. AMF	0	2 000 000
24	The claim arises as a result of an alleged breach of contract. E Chedrass This claim arises from an alleged unlawful arrest and detention for a drunken	110 000	110 000
25	driving charge. KL Gadu This claim arises from the Plaintiff's injuries due to a motor vehicle collision in which she was a passenger. The vehicle she was travelling was driven by an employee of the NMBM acting within the course and scope of his duties.	401 355	401 355
26	EE Swanepoel This claim arises from the Plaintiff's injuries suffered due to a dog bite whilst visiting a graveyard. The dog allegedly resides with the caretaker of the graveyard, who is allegedly in the employ of the NMBM.	0	474 286
27	TT Jegels The claim arises from the death of the plaintiffs baby at West End clinic allegedly due to negligence.	207 000	207 000
28	S Fretwell This claim arises as a result of the plaintiff tripping over a portion of a telephone cord.	100 000	100 000
29	ZA Sokutu The claim arises as a result of a motor vehicle accident, the plaintiff alleging that the municipality driver was the sole cause of the collision.	50 000	50 000
30	L Valentine The claim arises as a result of a motor vehicle accident, the plaintiff alleging that the municipality driver was the sole cause of the collision.	50 000	50 000
31	R Penrose The claim arises from alleged damage to property by opening of Chelsea water reservoirs.	0	86 897
32	G. Volstruis The claim arises as a result of injuries sustained by the plaintiff when he was allegedly assaulted by traffic officers who were acting within the course and scope of their employment.	30 000	50 850
33	D. F. Mathee The claim arises as a result of injuries sustained by the plaintiff when he was allegedly assaulted by traffic officers who were acting within the course and scope of their employment. SETTLED	0	80 000
34	M.N. Qwabe The claim arises as a result of a motor vehicle collision, plaintiff is alleging that the Municipal driver was the sole cause of the collision. SETTLED	0	8 000
35	E. Gouveia The claim arises as a result of a motor vehicle collision, the plaintiff is alleging that the Municipal driver was the sole cause of the collision.	0	7 000
36	D. Adams The claim arises as a result of injuries sustained by the plaintiff when he was allegedly assaulted by traffic officers who were acting within the course and scope of their employment.	0	53 000
37	R.S. Smith The claim arises as a result of damages to the plaintiff's motor vehicle as a result of a failure by the municipal officials to remove slurry/ tar primer from the road surface on the free way or failing to put warning signs. SETTLED	0	6 000
38	X.C. Zimemo The claim arises out of injuries sustained by the Claimant's minor son arising from the fact that he allegedly came into contact with an exposed live electrical conductor. SETTLED	0	80 000
39	MJ Strydom The claim arises out of injuries sustained in an alleged fall into an open manhole.	0	75 000
40	TA Vikiva The claim arises as a result of injuries sustained by a minor child due to playing on a merry-go-round belonging to the NMBM.	0	200 000
41	Z.L. Bouwer The claim arises out of injuries sustained in alleged fall into an open fire hydrant. SETTLED	0	100 000
42	M I Strydom The claim arises due to an uncovered drain.	0	75 000
43	E October The claim arises due to an uncovered drain. SETTLED	0	90 000
44	MTN The claim arises as a result of an alleged short payment to the service provider since 2006.	0	11 086 055
45	L Young This claim arises from an alleged unlawful arrest.	0	100 000
46	M. Schmidt The claim arises from an unlawful assaulted by a traffic officer who was acting within the course and scope of his employment.	108 000	108 000

4E(a)	CONTINCENT LIABILITIES (continued)	Economic Entity a 2013 R	and Municipality Restated 2012 R
45(a) 47	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES - (continued) S.S. Sani	105 728	105 728
	The claim arises from damages as a result of personal injuries sustained by the plaintiff when he stepped onto a drain cover and fell into the open drain.		
48	B.I Miskey	0	29 726
	This claim arises from a dispute by the Plantiff against NMBM for alleged denial by the NMBM of the use and enjoyment of his properties in Despatch as well as repayment by the NMBM of damages.		
49	B Fereira This claim arises from alleged assault of the Plaintiff by a Traffic Officer.	0	101 800
50	E.Ferreira This claim arises from municipal vehicle bought at an auction which do not have an engine number, the SAPS confiscated the engine.	0	6 500
51	M Felix The claim arises from an ex-employee of the municipality, he claims that he was unlawfully shot by another employee.	0	800 000
52	BE Heysen	0	100 000
	This claim arising from the conduct of traffic officers in effecting an arrest.	00.000	
53	M Heysen This claim arises from the conduct of traffic officers in effecting an arrest.	20 000	100 000
54	Craig Anderson This claim arises from an alleged flooding incident.	0	56 753
55	H Jagger This claim arises from bodily injuries as a result of negligent discharge of a firearm by a traffic officer	0	270 490
56	Clover SA (Pty) Ltd This claim against the NMBM is for the alleged loss of profit and increased cost of working and other consequential losses flowing from the alleged breach by the NMBM of its duty of care to ensure continuous and consistent water supply	0	2 814 008
57	ME Tyandela This claim arises from damages suffered by the Plaintiff when his car collided with the NMBM's car and the alleged cause of collision is negligence on the part of the driver of the Municipal vehicle	0	52 550
58	PG Smith The plaintiff Smith is suing the municipality for the death of his wife and Rochelle Smith in an accident where her car was swept away by the surging waters.	0	536 600
59	G Joseph The plaintiff is suing the municipality for the death of her son who died when the motor vehicle driven by Charmaine Smith was swept away by the surging waters.	0	528 680
60	A L Gqiba This claim arises from a collision between the Plaintiff's vehicle and a vehicle driven by a municipal employee.	0	112 002
61	K Nelson The claim arises as a result of a substation exploding.	0	965 780
62	P Brophy The claim arises due to damages sustained by Plaintiff.	54 276	0
63	P Mvakela This claim arises from the minor child who allegedly fell into an uncovered drain	0	60 000
64	K A Mtalana This claim arises from a collision between the Plaintiff's vehicle and a vehicle driven by a municipal employee.	0	19 177
65	M I Herbert O Flathery This claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff as a result of an alleged fell	0	203 793
66	L K Kalebe	120 000	100 000
67	This claim arises from an arrest on charges of a warrant by a traffic officer. W.Pretorius The claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff as a result of an	0	60 000
68	alleged fell into an uncovered manhole. J Hanabe	300 000	300 000
69	The claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff that allegedly fallen down from an embankment. NE Mabenge	355 267	355 267
	The plaintiff sustained injuries as a result of an alleged fall.		
70	N P Kelele The claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who allegedly fell off a bridge into a hole.	0	980 000
71	EE Plaatjies This claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who allegedly fell whilst attempting to cross a flooded street.	0	300 000
72	L T Mpathi This claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who allegedly fell into a ditch.	0	351 000
73	V.M Matolo This claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who allegedly fell into an uncovered manhole.	97 963	79 203

	TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013	Economic Entity an 2013	Restated 2012
45(a) 74	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES - (continued) Cherry Industrial	R 513 855	R 629 685
	This claim arises from the Plaintiff who hired certain machines to different directorates and for which no payment was allegedly		
75	Jef Engineering This claim arises from the Plaintiff who hired certain machines to different directorates and for which no payment was allegedly made.	113 865	0
76	M P Langson This claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who allegedly fell into an open manhole.	50 000	50 000
77	D Visser This claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who allegedly fell into an open manhole.	50 723	50 723
78	Usen Obot This claim arises from the Plaintiff that alleged staff of Red Location Museum apparently stated that his work should not have been exhibited as he was of Nigerian descent.	0	80 000
79	L F Cosa The plaintiffs minor stepped into a partially covered or uncovered drain and allegedly got injured resulting in the claim.	0	103 953
80	Transnet Limited A collision between a Transnet vehicle and Municipal vehicle, allegedly caused by the municipal employee.	0	33 447
81	RL Nel The claim arises from the Plaintiffs late mother who allegedly fell into a ditch and sustained injuries.	0	10 000
82	D L Beetgee The claim arises from the Plaintiff who allegedly slipped and fell onto building rubble and sustained injuries.	0	300 000
83	VWSA The claim arises for a MVA which was allegedly caused by a municipal vehicle.	0	47 022
84	Campson Trading The claim arises from the breach of a session agreement.	139 945	139 945
85	Tryzone Fourteen(Pty) The claim arises from a dispute, relating to rates and service charges levied by the Municipality.	0	1 000 000
86	L R Kalabe The claim arises from the Plaintiff alleging that he was wrongfully and unlawfully arrested for traffic violations.	0	120 000
87	RM Mtyeko Claim arises as a result of damages sustained by the Plaintiff.	742 000	0
88	V. Mattroos The claim arises as a result of the Plaintiff suing the municipality for an alleged unlawful arrest.	0	62 385
89	Winston Malgas The claim arises as a result of the Plaintiff suing the municipality for an alleged unlawful arrest.	0	62 660
90	Gaai The plaintiff is suing the Municipality for the death of her son who drowned when he allegedly fell into a hole excavated by the Municipality which was filled with water.	0	316 000
91	Harmse The Plaintiff is suing the municipality for injuries sustained when he allegedly fell into an open drain.	0	265 375
92	KA Mtalana The claim is for damages caused by a MVA which was allegedly caused by the Municipality vehicle.	0	19 177
93	MI Herbert O' Flathery The plaintiff allegedly tripped and fell, which was allegedly caused by the municipalities negligence	0	203 793
94	J & C Sampson This is a claim against the Municipality and SAPS for alleged failure to display any prominent warnings signs on the flooded road the Plaintiff was travelling. It is alleged that as a result of the Municipality failure, the Plaintiff who was four (4) months pregnant at the time was trapped in the floodwaters and as a result lost her unborn baby.	0	350 000
95	M S Calata	40 000	0
	The claim arises in respect of an opinion being sought in respect of the Review Application launched by M S Calata in respect of promotion dispute.		
96	L Francis The claim arises from injuries sustained by Mr Francis, when he allegedly fell into a nuncovered hole on the pavement and sustained injuries as a direct result thereof.	271 802	0
97	Walter Pretorius The claim arises in respect of a summons issued against NMBM in respect of injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who allegedly walked into a traffic sign in Richmond Hill.	60 000	0
98	Sky Metro Office The claim arises in respect of the rental agreement between NMBM and Sky Metro Office	347 337	0
99	SVP Mafongosi and T Mkumatela	30 000	0
100	The claim arises in respect of an alleged unfair labour practice. HJS Properties	599 196	0

The claim arises in respect of a summons issued against NMBM in respect of monies claimed by the Plaintiff for goods supplied.

	Economic Entity an 2013	Restated 2012
45(a) CONTINGENT LIABILITIES - (continued)	R	R
101 MS Zigwele This relates to a claim against NMBM.	20 000	0
102 Volkswagen SA This relates to a claim against NMBM.	47 022	0
103 Coko and Others This relates to a claim against NMBM in respect of 120 contract workers with regards to an alleged unfair dismissal.	1 000 000	0
104 NN Madubedube and 43 others Applicants claiming higher grading of their positions in the Municipality.	2 000 000	0
105 L Du Plessis Claim for damages as a result of injuries sustained by plaintiff when she was allegedly attacked and assaulted after entering the Municipality's treatment plant in Despatch	150 000	0
106 N van Wyk Claim for injuries sustained as a result of falling into an open drain whilst walking near Bushilily Drive, Bethelsdorp	100 000	0
107 Xoliswa Hudson	0	156 000
The Agency is being sued by Ms Xoliswa Hudson for the loss of income to the value of R156 000. She alleges that her business in Govan Mbeki Avenue lost clientele as a result of offensive odours that escaped from the sewer pipes and manholes that were exposed during the upgrade of the street. Based on the evidence at hand the entity is confident that it can defend the claim and has instructed its attorneys to notify the defendant of its intention to defend. In the event that the Agency was to lose the case, total costs including legal fees are estimated to cost in the region of R350 000.		
108 Ngelethu Construction Ngelethu Construction claims that the contract period for the required scope of work is too short and have lodged and extension of time claim with the entity.	2 000 000	0
TOTAL CONTINGENT LIABILITIES	17 844 895	38 146 900

45(b)	PROVISION FOR LITIGATION AND CLAIMS	Economic Entity at 2013 R	nd Municipality Restated 2012 R
	Detail of Provision raised in Note 5		
1	N. Grundlingh This claim arises from an alleged assault and defamation by a municipal employee.	50 000	30 000
2	RL Judd The claim arises out of injuries sustained from an alleged fall over a raised cracked portion of the sidewalk.	100 000	0
3	H Jagger This claim arises from bodily injuries as a result of negligent discharge of a firearm by a traffic officer	150 000	0
4	Hasty-Tasty Frozen Foods The claim arises as a result of a municipal vehicle being involved in an accident with the plaintiff's vehicle.	25 000	25 000
5	B Mdyogolo The claim arises as a result of a municipal vehicle being involved in an accident with the plaintiff's vehicle.	100 000	100 000
6	VE Manyane The claim arises as a result of a municipal vehicle being involved in an accident with the plaintiff's vehicle.	0	15 000
7	M.C. Kobese The claim arises out of injuries sustained in an alleged fall into an open fire hydrant.	18 000	16 500
8	E. Hills The claim arises out of injuries sustained in an alleged fall into an open manhole.	0	262 133

45(b)	PROVISION FOR LITIGATION AND CLAIMS - (continued)	Economic Entity : 2013 R	and Municipality Restated 2012 R
9	R. Parker The claim arises as a result of a motor vehicle collision, the plaintiff is alleging that the Municipal driver was the sole cause of the collision.	15 000	15 000
10	H.W. Terblanche The claim arises as a result of a motor vehicle collision, the plaintiff is alleging that the Municipal driver was the sole cause of the collision.	6 270	6 270
11	G. Du preez The claim arises from damages iro of bodily injuries sustained by the plaintiff, when she stepped & fell into an open manhole.	20 000	20 000
12	D. Jita The claim arises as a result of a motor vehicle collision, the plaintiff is alleging that the municipal driver was the sole cause of the collision.	15 000	15 000
13	K. Westraad The claim arises as a result of a motor vehicle collision, the plaintiff is alleging that the municipal driver was the sole cause of the collision. SETTLED	0	8 000
14	Tommy Lamont The claim is against various defendants for past and future hospital expenses, loss of income and general damages for shock, pain and suffering and loss of the amenities of life. The defendants have applied to join the Municipality as a third party and claim that in the event of the court holding them liable to the plaintiff, that they are entitled to a contribution from the Municipality.	5 100 000	2 000 000
15	Blue Horizon Bay This represents an opinion furnished on possible claims arising out of flood damages to property and expropriation of land.	10 600 000	4 000 000
16	SALA The claim arises as a result of the SALA Pension Fund instituting legal action against the NMBM for increased contributions.	65 500 000	22 000 000
17	Hendricks The claim arises as a result of injuries sustained by a minor child due to an alleged collapse of a jungle-gym on a municipal playground.	4 341 600	3 541 600
18	E.Uithaler The claim arises from labour related matter. MATTER SETTLED	50 000	200 000
19	Algoa Bus Company The claim arises as result of a municipal vehicle being involved in an accident with the plaintiff's vehicle.	82 353	82 353
20	Heck The claim arises as a result of a dispute regarding the job description and salary entitlement upon the retirement of the employee. MATTER SETTLED · Tax outstanding	60 000	1 200 000
21	P R Smit The claim arises as the plaintiff alleges that she has tripped over 2 metal spikes whist walking on Municipality property.	0	339 871
22	DM Jackson Claim arising out of damage which occurred as a consequence of fire damage to an electricity pylon which in turn caused damage to the Plaintiff's property.	2 600 000	1 000 000
23	ZW Kona This claim arises from an alleged unlawful arrest and assault.	150 000	100 000
24	R Makasi The claim arises out of injuries sustained in an alleged fall into a drain which cover was missing.	55 000	55 000
25	W Van Wyk This claim arises from an alleged unlawful arrest and detention.	20 000	20 000
26	D Pook	0	499 000
	The claim arises out of injuries sustained in an alleged fall on a pavement.		
27	EV Botha (MFE) The claim arises due to power failure and plaintiff deprived of benefits of having electricity.	20 000	0
28	Scott Family Trust The claim arises due to unauthorised construction on ERF 4176.	0	100 000
29	LS Hurter The claim arises due to an uncovered drain.	0	15 000
30	N Cenga The claim arises as a result of a municipal vehicle being involved in an accident with the plaintiffs vehicle.	0	342 138
31	Whitebooi The plaintiff is claiming for damages in respect of injuries sustained by him, when he was allegedly assaulted by two traffic officers	0	50 000
32	Cape Joint Pension Fund This represents an opinion in relation to a claim by the Cape Joint pension fund against the municipality for increased pension contributions.	20 500 000	11 000 000
33	Rozetta Williams The claim arises out of the electrocution of her son on an NMBM substation. MATTER FINALISED	300 000	250 000

45(b)	TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013 PROVISION FOR LITIGATION AND CLAIMS - (continued)	Economic Entity 2013 R	and Municipality Restated 2012 R
34	Dompas Media Production The claim arises from a cancellation of a contract due to breach by owner. FINALISED	0	1 400 000
35	Winston Kayzer The claim arises due to defamation of character. MATTER SETTLED	100 000	100 000
36	Esterhuyse The claim arises from an alleged wrongful arrest.	500 000	250 000
37	Axpix The claim arises due to alleged monies owing to a supplier. MATTER SETTLED	0	2 349 950
38	WK Construction WK Construction seeks in a letter to join the NMBM as Magistrates court action involves a third party claim.	0	25 000
39	Julies Claim arises in respect of injuries suffered from alleged electrocution.	6 500 000	3 700 000
40	Seth Homes This matter relates to a high court contractual claim. FINALISED	0	15 000
41	Mckenzie The claim arises due to defamation of character. MATTER SETTLED	20 000	450 000
42	NC Nxopo The claim arises due to an alleged assault.	150 000	300 000
43	Beldon t/a Beltek Construction This relates to a claim against NMBM. MATTER SETTLED	62 000	17 000
44	T.S.A Krog Claim arises due to water damage from burst pipe.	25 000	35 217
45	West South House CC The claim arises from damages caused by a burst water pipe resulting in extensive damage to the plaintiff's private property.	60 000	0
46	L Salaze This relates to a claim against NMBM.	30 000	18 000
47	Delicious Monster The claim arises from an alleged unlawful use of land. FINALISED	0	170 000
48	F Norris The claim arises from damages incurred by the Plaintiff due to a collision allegedly caused by a pothole.	0	13 545
49	J W Nortje The claim arises from damages incurred by the Plaintiff due to a motor vehicle collision between himself and Mr Sontshi being an employee of the NMMB, whislt on duty.	0	10 140
50	P J Booysen The claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff when he allegedly fell into an open drain.	20 000	20 000
51	C W Bouman The claim arises from claims that the Plaintiff was allegedly unlawfully and wrongfully assaulted by unknown member/s of the municipal traffic department.	100 000	100 000
52	N C Teteni The claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff allegedly slipping and falling due to excessive water and/or mud caused by a continually running public tap.	50 000	50 000
53	B V Tozo The claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff's minor child allegedly falling into a ditch excavated by the NMBM.	100 000	100 000
54	S Baskiti The claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff when he allegedly fell into an open drain.	100 000	100 000
55	C Baartjies The Claim arises as result of injuries sustained by Plaintiff as a result of an alleged open man hole.	500 000	500 000
56	A A Swartz The claim arises as a result of injuries sustained by a minor who allegedly fell from hoisted cables.	100 000	100 000
57	Z M Marwana The Claim arises as result of injuries sustained by Plaintiff as a result of an alleged open drain.	261 000	261 000
58	Uitenhage Housing Investigation High court Application to declare Deeds of Sale invalid was successfully finalised.	200 000	100 000
59	E.Potgieter This relates to a claim that was finalised on 24 April 2007, awaiting judgement.	95 523	95 523
60	L. Kamnqa The claim arises as a result of injuries sustained by the Plaintiff falling into an alleged open ditch	200 000	240 000
61	P.M. Mabodia The claim arises as a result of injuries sustained by the Plaintiff falling into an alleged open drain.	100 000	180 000
62	Micromatica 570 (Pty) Ltd T/A Lexingtons Civil and Plant Plaintiff instituted a claim for services rendered in respect of the Arlington waste disposal Site and damages as a result of the Municipality's alleged unlawful cancellation of the contract.	0	1 509 229

NOTES !	THE ESSECTION OF MARKING STATEMENTS OF THE TEACHERS SOURCE 2010	Economic Entity	and Municipality
45(b)	PROVISION FOR LITIGATION AND CLAIMS - (continued)	2013 R	Restated 2012 R
63	Mathew Goniwe The claim arises as a result of High court eviction proceedings.	400 000	800 000
64	M.S. Zicwele This claim arise arises as a result of allegedly negligent driving by municipal official.	28 000	28 000
65	P.N. Mcwetyana	350 000	96 500
	The claim arises from the electrocution of the minor child of the Plaintiff.		
66	M. Gerber This claim arises from damages to property and bodily injury as a result of the Plaintiff driving into a pot hole.	27 588	42 399
67	C. Momberg This claim arises from injuries sustained by the plaintiff as a result of a collusion with a municipal vehicle	350 000	500 000
68	G. Skene The claim is a result of the Plaintiff's property being damaged by a municipal vehicle	43 322	40 626
69	D. Jacobs The claim arises as a result of injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who allegedly fallen into a ditch.	150 000	250 000
70	E Gerber The claim arises as a result of injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who allegedly fallen into a ditch.	250 000	350 000
71	S. Tyali The claim arises as a result of injuries sustained by the Plaintiff's minor who allegedly fallen into an open drain.	150 000	250 000
72	C. Jonathan The claim arises from damage to the Plaintiffs motor vehicle as a result of a pot hole in the road	6 725	6 725
73	S. Mahlathi This claim arises from injuries sustained by the plaintiff as a result of a collusion with a municipal vehicle	0	18 891
74	B.W. Dixon This claim arises from injuries sustained by the plaintiff as a result of a collusion with a municipal vehicle	0	29 112
75	E Barnard The claim arises from an alleged fall over an indentation formed on a pavement.	50 000	40 000
76	C Swarts The claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff from an alleged fall into a manhole.	45 000	15 000
77	C. Laubscher The claim arises from injuries sustained by the plaintiff, whilst walking she allegedly stepped and fell into an open manhole.	59 070	30 000
78	K.V. Botha The claim arises from alleged damages to property as a result of an electrical surge.	15 355	15 355
79	JP Van Dyk This claim arises as a result of an alleged unlawful arrest and detention of the plaintiff.	25 000	30 000
80	S Cooper The claim arises as a result of a lamp pole which allegedly fell on the head of the plaintiff.	50 000	60 000
81	Rashied Johannes This relates to a claim against NMBM.	8 000	50 500
82	Eastern Cape Motors This relates to a claim against NMBM. FINALISED	14 512	14 512
83	Kops The claim is in respect of an Arbitration at SALGBC.	200 000	0
84	IMATU i.t.o Bubb Unfair labour practice referral to SALGBC. No estimation made by attorney. MATTER SETTLED	200 000	0
85	Metrowind The claim arises as result of windfarm owners/developers to stop construction.	1 500 000	0
86	Ngqondi This relates to a claim against NMBM. Review of application is set down for hearing on 25 April 2013.	500 000	0
87	Arends This relates to a claim against NMBM in respect of implementation of pay parity.	1 350 000	0
88	Tshabalala This relates to a claim against NMBM. Review of application in Labour Court.	300 000	0
89	Mortimer This relates to a claim against NMBM. Review of application in Labour Court withdrawn by applicants. Awaiting receipt of Municipality's costs.	200 000	0
90	Erf 7704 Chatty This relates to a claim against NMBM in respect of a unit in NU29, Motherwell to be allocated to Beneficiary.	250 000	0

10123	TO THE EGONOMIC ENTITY OF INANICAE STATEMENTO TO KITTLE TEAK ENDED 30 SORE 2013	Economic Entity a	and Municipality
45(b)	PROVISION FOR LITIGATION AND CLAIMS - (continued)	2013 R	Restated 2012 R
91	Jamda This relates to a claim against NMBM in respect of Arbitration case.	500 000	0
92	Nkomana This relates to a claim against NMBM in respect of unfair labour practice dispute.	700 000	0
93	Dorelle Buys This relates to a claim against NMBM in respect of unfair labour practice dispute.	400 000	0
94	Manong Associates The claim arises from an agreement of cession by Manong Associates to Surplan, but NMBM never paid Surplan.	70 066	0
95	AMF The claim arises as a result of an alleged breach of contract.	2 000 000	0
96	J & C Sampson This is a claim against the Municipality and SAPS for alleged failure to display any prominent warnings signs on the flooded road the Plaintiff was travelling. It is alleged that as a result of the Municipality's failure, the Plaintiff who was four (4) months pregnant at the time was trapped in the floodwaters and as a result lost her unborn baby.	402 378	0
97	Usen Obot This claim arises from the Plaintiff that alleged staff of Red Location Museum apparently stated that his work should not have been exhibited as he was of Nigerian descent.	80 000	0
98	GS Maloyi The claim arises from the plaintiff, whom allegedly had fallen in an open drain.	150 000	0
99	BA Thumane The claim arises from the plaintiff, in respect of an court order granted in favour of applicants.	3 000	0
100	NR Ngamntwini	38 000	0
101	The claim arises from the plaintiff, in respect of damages to the plaintiff's car. W Makanya	60 000	0
	This claim arises as a result of an alleged unlawful arrest.		
102	N P Kelele The claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who allegedly fell off a bridge into a hole.	1 000 000	0
103	AM Lose The claim arises from injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who allegedly fell into a ditch at Missionvale.	400 000	Ü
104	N De jager The claim arises in respect of damages to the plaintiff's car.	30 000	0
105	I Bosch This claim arises as a result of an alleged unlawful detention.	130 000	0
106	E March This claim arises as a result of an alleged use of same electricity meter for consumers living next to each other and was billed same by NMBM.	25 000	0
107	Tryzone Fourteen(Pty) The claim arises from a dispute, relating to rates and service charges levied by the Municipality.	1 500 000	0
108	RL Nel The claim arises from the Plaintiff's late mother who allegedly fell into a ditch and sustained injuries.	10 000	0
109	MS Calata The claim arises as a result of a promotion dispute.	20 000	0
110	PM Bhe The claim arises from bodily injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who stepped into a hole.	150 000	0
111	MV Vukapi The claim arises from bodily injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who slipped and fell.	150 000	0
112	G Nyakasi The claim arises from bodily injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who slipped and fell.	150 000	0
113	GD Sceuble The claim arises from bodily injuries sustained by the Plaintiff who slipped and fell.	200 000	0
114	Telkom The claim arises from the Plaintiff due to damage of property.	136 413	0
115	NN Manziya The claim arises from the Plaintiff due to drowning of minor and claiming expenses for emotional shock and funeral costs.	355 560	0
116	M Kara The claim arises from the Plaintiff due to damage of property.	800 000	0
117	TP Construction The claim arises from an arbitration and high court application for removal of arbitrator. FINALISED	190 000	0
118	Sec 57 Managers Matter set down for private arbitration on 09 September with regards to a claim against NMBM. FINALISED	100 000	0

		Economic Entity a 2013	nd Municipality Restated 2012
45(b)	PROVISION FOR LITIGATION AND CLAIMS - (continued)	R	R
119	Sec 57 Employees Matter set down for private arbitration on 09 September with regards to a claim against NMBM. FINALISED	65 000	0
120	Mbebe The claim arises from an Interpretation/ application dispute referred to SALGBC.	600 000	0
121	Nontlantla Xako Claim against NMBM in respect of unfair labour practice.	1 200 000	0
122	Armstrong Claim against NMBM in respect of breach of employment contract.	420 000	0
123	N Peteni The claim arises from injuries sustained by Ms Peteni, when she allegedly fell into an open drain.	100 000	0
124	B Mvana The claim arises from injuries sustained by Mr Mvana, when he allegedly fell into an open drain.	100 000	0
125	B.I Miskey	29 725	0
	This claim arises from a dispute by the Plantiff against NMBM for alleged denial by the NMBM of the use and enjoyment of his properties in Despatch as well as repayment by the NMBM of damages.		
126	L Young This claim arises from an alleged unlawful arrest.	40 000	0
127	L F Cosa The plaintiffs minor stepped into a partially covered or uncovered drain and allegedly got injured resulting in the claim.	290 000	0
128	D. Adams The claim arises as a result of injuries sustained by the plaintiff when he was allegedly assaulted by traffic officers who were acting within the course and scope of their employment.	40 000	0
129	BE Heysen	40 000	0
	This claim arising from the conduct of traffic officers in effecting an arrest.		
130	MD Stephens This relates to a claim against NMBM.	100 000	0
131	P Mvakela This claim arises from the minor child who allegedly fell into an uncovered drain	40 000	0
132	Buhlebendalo Properties	30 188	0
	Claim against the Municipality for damages allegedly suffered due to a deposit of sand into its Resort caused by a burst waterpipe allegedly attributable to the negligence of employees of the Municipality		
133	Transnet Limited A collision between a Transnet vehicle and Municipal vehicle, allegedly caused by a municipal employee.	40 000	0
134	E.Ferreira This claim arises from municipal vehicle bought at an auction which do not have an engine number, the SAPS confiscated the engine.	6 500	0
135	E CAR Hire Claim against the Municipality for unpaid invoices.	500 000	0
136	Dawn Anne Jefferson Claim arises from alleged negligence after Plaintiff's motor vehicle collided with a drum.	20 000	0
137	lize Venter Claim arises from alleged negligence after Plaintiff suffered damages to her motor vehicle caused by a pothole	45 000	0
138	D Jordan Claim for damage to property as a result of pothole.	43 352	0
	TOTAL PROVISION REFER NOTE 5	139 174 500	62 185 089

46 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

46.1 Kabuso Report

Pursuant to a court judgement of 20 October 2011, the Kabuso report was made public.

The Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs, Eastern Cape appointed KABUSO to conduct a forensic investigation into various matters at the Municipality. The primary purpose being to investigate possible irregular, unauthorised, wasteful and fruitless expenditure relating to the management and implementation of various projects.

In this regard, the report contained certain findings and recommendations, which was considered and adopted by Council on 8 December 2011. The recommendations as approved by Council is in the process of being implemented.

46.2 Transfer of Functions

The operations of the Primary Health Care Services, were discontinued during the year and transferred to the Provincial Department of Health on 01 July 2012. As per the agreement the transfer of the function was effective from 01 January 2012, but the actual services and employees were only transferred as from 01 July 2012. The transfer of Primary Health Care Services is consistent with the Health Act, which classifies the services as the responsibility of the Provincial Authority.

Assets that have been transferred are as follows:	Economic Entity and Municipality 2013 <u>R</u>
Assets	-
Property - Clinics	84 006 400
Motor vehicles	3 857 213
Equipment and office furniture	4 269 331
	92 132 944

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits

RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality makes provision for post-retirement benefits to employees who belong to different pension schemes. These funds are governed by the Pension Funds Act, and include both defined benefit and defined contribution schemes. Contribution of R174.638 million (2012: R 173.607 million) to the defined benefit and defined contribution structures are expensed as incurred during the period under review.

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEMES

CAPE RETIREMENT FUND

The contribution rate paid by the members (9%) and the NMBM (18%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the fund in future. The actuary certified the fund as being in a sound financial position as at 30 June 2012. The funding level of the Share Account is 99.9% and the Pensions Account reflected a funding level of 108% as at 30 June 2012.

SALA CONTRIBUTION FUND

The SALA Contribution Fund operates as a defined contribution scheme. The contribution rate paid by the members (8.6%) and their councils (18.07%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the Fund in the future.

SOUTH AFRICAN MUNICIPAL WORKERS UNION (SAMWU) NATIONAL PROVIDENT FUND

The SAMWU National Provident Fund is a defined contribution scheme. The last actuarial valuation of the Fund was performed at 30 June 2005, and certified it as being in a financially sound position. The 30 June 2008 report is not available yet - the Financial Services Board has set an extended deadline of 31 March 2010 for the finalisation of the report. The contribution rate paid by the members (7.5%) and their councils (18%) is sufficient to fund the benefits accruing from the Fund in the future. The actuaries of the SAMWU Pension Fund are still awaiting completion of the audit of the Annual Financial Statements of the Fund.

DEFINED BENEFIT SCHEMES

CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND

The defined benefit scheme is a multi-employer plan, and the contribution rate payable is 27% (9% by the members and 18% by their councils). The fund was certified by the actuary as being in a sound financial condition as at 30 June 2012. The valuation disclosed an actuarial deficitof R18.287m, and was funded 99.4% for the Defined Benefit section. The funding level of the Defined Contribution section is at 105.3%.

SALA PENSION FUND

The defined benefit scheme is a multi-employer plan, and the contribution rate payable is 26.67% (7.6% by the members and 19.18% by their councils). This defined benefit plan, is financially sound, and was 96% funded as at 30 June 2010.

The Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality has used IAS 19 paragraph 30 as guidance for treatment of multi-employer plans as sufficient information was not available to use defined-benefit accounting. The Municipality has therefore accounted for the Cape Joint Pensnion Fund and the SALA Pension Fund as defined contribution plans. It is impracticable to disclose as a defined benefit plan because the funds do not determine a separate actuarial valuation per Municipality but do it as a whole for all the Municipalities together.

EX GRATIA PENSIONS

An actuarial valuation of the Municipality's unfunded liability in respect of revenue pension benefits to eligible employees and retirees of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality, was performed as at 30 June 2013. The unfunded liability in respect of past service has been estimated at R56.092 million, of which R52.071 million relates to the non-current portion. It is expected that approximately 7.17% of the amount provided will be expensed per annum.

The Ex-gratia pension benefits scheme operates as pensions that are being paid from the Council's revenue, that is, they are not funded or paid from one of the Employer's formalised pension arrangements. Pensions increase annually each January at the same rate of increase targeted by the Cape Joint Pension Fund, which currently stands at 50% of CPI.

Upon death of a male ex-employee, the widow will receive a continuation of 50% of the original pension, until the widow reaches the age of 60. Widowers of deceased female ex-employees are not paid a pension.

Information reflected in the Statement of Financial Position

	Period ending 30/06/2013 R'000	Year ending 30/06/2012 R'000
(Defined Benefit Obligation)	56 092	65 795
Plan Assets	(0
Funded Status	56 092	65 795
(Net Liability in Statement of Financial Position	56 092	65 795

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation

	Period ending 30/06/2013	Year ending 30/06/2012
	R'000	R'000
Opening Balance	65 795	18 177
Inclusion of current employees		43 822
(Revised opening defined benefit obligation)	65 795	61 999
(Current Service Cost)	0	0
(Interest Cost)	4 989	4 778
Expected Benefits Paid	(3 368)	(3 780)
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	(11 324)	2 798
(Closing defined benefit obligation)	56 092	65 795

Disclosure in terms of par. 120A(q) of IAS 19

	Period ending	Year ending
	30/06/2013	30/06/2012
	R'000	R'000
Expected benefits to be paid	4 021	3 657

Disclosure in terms of par.120A(p) of IAS 19

	Period ending 30/06/2013	Year ending 30/06/2012
(Defined benefit obligation)	56 092	65 795
Experience adjustment: Plan liabilities	0	(709)

Summary of economic and demographic assumptions (rates per annum)

	30/06/2013	30/06/2012
Discount rate	9.20%	8.00%
Salary increases	6.80%	6.00%
Pension increases	2.90%	2.75%
Pre retirement mortality	SA 85-90 rated down by 3 years for females	SA 85-90L rated down 1 year for males and females
Post retirement mortality	PA(90) rated down 1 year for males and females, plus further 1% future mortality improvement from 2010	1 year for males
Expected retirement age - Males	63	63
Expected retirement age - Females	58	58
Percentage married at retirement age	90%	90%
In-service member and spouse age difference	Male 3 years older than femeale	Male 3 years older than femeale

Discount Rate:

The discount rate required by IAS19 should be set with reference to a high quality corporate bond. In countries where there is no deep market in such bonds, the market yield on government bonds should be used. Revisions to IAS19 will place a greater emphasis on matching the discount rate to the duration of the liabilities. The discount rate has, therefore, set by taking the average yields from the zero coupon government bond curve over a 15 to 20 year term. The recommended discount rate as at 30 June 2013 is 9.21%.

Salary Increases:

Salaries have been assumed to increase in line with inflation plus 1%.

Pension increases

Ex gratia pensions have been assumed to increase in future by 50% of inflation, ie, 2.9%.

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Pre-retirement mortality:

The pre-retirement mortality table SA85-90 rated down by 3 years has been used in this valuation, for females.

Post-retirement Mortality:

PA(90) mortality table, adjusted down by one year for both males and females. Provision for future mortality improvement of 1% p.a. from 2010 has been included. This assumption is in line with the previous assumptions used.

Family Profile (retirees):

It has been assumed that 90% of in-service members will be married at retirement and the female spouse will be 3 years younger than the male spouse.

Retirement Age:

The normal retirement age for male members is 65 and 63 for female members. It is assumed that male members will retire at 63 and female members at 58 years of

Other assumptions:

Management has indicated that there are currently no long-term assets set aside off-balance sheet in respect of the Employer's ex-gratia pension benefit liability.

POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE BENEFITS

The NMBM recognises past service of employees and retired employees, and provides for the actuarially determined present value of post retirement medical aid employer contributions on an accrual basis, using the projected unit credit method.

The Employer offers employees and continuation members the opportunity of belonging to one of several medical aid schemes, most of which offer a range of options pertaining to levels of cover. Upon retirement, an employee may continue membership of the medical scheme. Upon a member's death-in-service or death-in-retirement, the surviving dependants may continue membership of the medical scheme. Members contribute according to tables of contribution rates which differentiate between them on the type and number of dependants. Some options also differentiate on the basis of income. In-service and continuation members belonging to the LA Health Medical Scheme are entitled to a post-employment Employer subsidy of 70% of their medical contribution payable. In-service and continuation members belonging to any other medical scheme are entitled to a 60% post-employment subsidy. All employees' contributions are capped at a maximum amount of R3,558. per in-service principal member. This maximum amount applies to the year beginning 1 July 2013. On the death-in-service or death-in retirement of an eligible principal member, the surviving dependants will continue to receive the same subsidy percentage. Child dependants are subsidised to age 21.

The total liability in respect of post-retirement health care benefits amounts to R1,320.24 million as at 30 June 2013 (2012: R1,299.222 million). Provision for R1,320.24 million has been made (non-current R1,271.608 million, current R48.632 million). It is expected that approximately 3.7% of the amount provided will be expensed per annum. This is dependent on the accuracy of the assumptions below.

Information reflected in the Statement of Financial Position (R million)

	Year ending 30/06/2013	Year ending 30/06/2012
	R'000	R'000
Fair value of plan assets	0.000	0.000
Unfunded accrued liability	1 320.240	1 299.222
Unrecognised transitional liability	1 320.240	1 299.222
Unrecognised Actuarial Gains/(Losses)	0.000	0.000
Unrecognised Past service cost	0.000	0.000
(Net Obligation in Statement of Financial Position)	1 320.240	1 299.222

Unfunded Accrued Liability

	Year ending 30/06/2013	Year ending 30/06/2012
	R'000	R'000
Opening Balance	1 299.222	1 097.722
Current Service Cost	50.390	42.778
Interest Cost	116.105	94.616
Expected benefits paid	(39.837)	(36.972)
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	(105.640)	101.078
Closing Balance	1 320.240	1 299.222

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Amounts to be recognised in profit or loss for the year (period)

Category of Members	Period ending 30/06/2013	Year ending 30/06/2012
	R'000	R'000
Current Service Cost	50.390	42.778
Interest Cost	116.105	94.616
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	(105.640)	101.078
Total employee benefits expense	60.855	238.472

Obligation and experience adjustments

Disclosure in terms of par. 120A(p) of IAS 19

	Period ending 30/06/2013	Year Ending 30/06/2012
	R'000	R'000
(Defined benefit obligation)	1 299.222	1 097.722
Experience adjustments on plan liabilities	0.000	6.408

Disclosure in terms of par. 120A(q) of IAS 19

Societies in the second of participation and the second of par	Year Ending 30/06/2013	Year Ending 30/06/2012
	R'000	R'000
Expected benefits to be paid during the next financial year	48.632	37.184

Economic and demographic assumptions used in the valuation.

	Year Ending 30/06/2013	Year Ending 30/06/2012
Discount rate	9.21%	8.90%
Healthcare cost inflation	7.32%	7.50%
Net discount rate	1.77%	1.30%
	SA 85-90 rated	SA 85-90L rated
	down by 3 years	down 1 year for
	for females	males and
Pre-retirement mortality		females
	PA (90) rated	SA 90 rated down
	down 1 year for	1 year for males
	males and	and females, plus
	females, plus	further 1% future
	further 1% future	mortality
	mortality	improvement from
	improvement	2010
Post-retirement mortality	from 2010	
Expected retirement age - Males	63 years	63 years
Expected retirement age - Females	58	58
	Male 3 years	Male 3 years older
	older than female	than female
Spouse and principal member age difference		
Continuation percentage (employees)	90%	90%
Continuation percentage (widows)	90%	90%
Non-member employees joining a medical scheme before retirement	50%	50%

Discount Rate Assumption:

The discount rate required by IAS19 should be set with reference to a high quality corporate bond. In countries where there is no deep market in such bonds, the market yield on government bonds should be used. Revisions to IAS19 will place a greater emphasis on matching the discount rate to the duration of the liabilities. The discount rate has, therefore, set by taking the average yields from the zero coupon government bond curve over a 15 to 20 year term. The recommended discount rate as at 30 June 2013 is 9.21%.

Healthcare Cost Inflation Rate:

The general inflation assumption is used to estimate the base rate for determining the rate at which the future health care subsidies will increase. The market's pricing of inflation has been estimated by comparing the yields on index linked government bonds and long term government bonds (R186 and R197 bonds), adjusting for inflation risk premium of 0.5% per annum. The implied inflation assumption is therefore 5.82% per annum for future inflation. Future subsidies can be expected to increase in line with medical inflation, until the maximum subsidy is reached. It has been assumed that medical inflation will exceed general inflation by 1.5% per annum. A gap between 1.5% and 2.0% is generally considered to be acceptable.

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Assets:

The Municipality does not have any specific assets set aside to provide for this liability.

Net Discount Rate:

The gap between discount rate and the expected increase in medical subsidies is important. The gap is referred to as the Net Discount Rate. The net discount rate has increased from 1.30% to 1.77% p.a.(derived from the discount rate of 9.21% and the expected medical inflation rate of 7.32%). The net discount rate assumed for the maximum subsidy is 3.21% p.a. (derived from the discount rate of 9.21% and the expected inflation rate of 5.82%).

Demographic Valuation Assumptions

Pre-retirement Mortality:

The base mortality table used in the valuation is SA 85-90 tables, rated down by 3 years for females.

Post-retirement Mortality:

The post retirement mortality assumption used in the valuation is based on the PA (90) tables rated down by 1 year. Provision for future mortality improvement of 1% p.a. from 2010 has been included. This assumption is in line with the previous assumptions used.

Family Profile:

It is assumed that 90% of members will be married at retirement.

The assumptions for other ages has been taken as follows:

Age	Percentage Married
20	3.0%
25	15.0%
30	50.0%
35	70.0%
40 to 54	80.0%
55 and older	90.0%

Assumed Retirement Age:

This valuation is based on an assumed retirement age of 63 for males and 58 for females to allow for early retirement and ill-health retirement before the normal retirement ages of 65 (males) and 60 (females). Therefore all in-service male employees older than 63 and female employees older than 58 have been valued as pensioners.

Take Up Rate:

It is assumed that 90% of in-service members will remain on the Municipality's health care arrangement should they stay until retirement.

Proportion of current eligible non-members on a medical aid scheme at retirement:

It has been assumed that 50% of current eligible in-service non-members will be on a medical aid scheme at retirement (should they not exit employment before then).

The members of medical aid schemes entitled to a post-employment medical scheme subsidy at 30 June 2013 were as follows:

Retired Members	30/06/2012	30/06/2013
Principal Members	1 287	1 361
Average Age of Members (Years)	69.0	69.5

Active Members		
	30/06/2012	30/06/2013
Total number of members:		
Member Employees	5 288	5046
Non-Member Employees	1 312	1066
Average age of Members (Years)	46.0	46.0
Average Past Service	15.0	15.3

Post -retirement healthcare cost inflation sensitivities (R'000)

The results of the valuation are dependent on the underlying assumptions made. The assumptions represent our best estimate of future experience. The actual cost of the subsidy will,however, be dependent on the actual experience.

Page 89

NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

47 Information on Post Retirement Benefits (Continued)

The table below illustrates the likely impact certain changes to the underlying assumptions would have on the results:

Discount Rate:	Current Assumption 0.5% decrease in		0.5% increase in
	9.2% p.a.	rate	rate
		8.7% p.a.	9.7% p.a.
Liability	R 1 320 239 918	R 1 421 007 568	R 1 230 729 800
Cost/(Saving)		R 100 767 650	-R 89 510 118

Mortality:	Current Assumption PA(90)-1 plus improvement	PA(90) plus improvement	PA(90) - 2 plus improvement
Liability	R 1 320 239 918	R 1 278 432 731	R 1 361 221 924
Cost/(Saving)		-R 41 807 187	R 40 982 006

48 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT RECONCILIATION ECONOMIC ENTITY

ECONOMIC ENTITY	Land &				
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2012			,		
Cost	2 375 035 364	9 670 910 755	3 163 625 402	984 870 822	16 194 442 343
Transfers/Adjustments - Costs	(119 928 389)	(5 943 292)	(28 675 464)	48 127 284	(106 419 861)
Disposal/Impairment	(16 517 000)		(1 032 675)	(1 430 197)	(18 979 872)
Transfers/Adjustments - Depreciation	0	0	1 417 243	0	1 417 243
Accumulated Depreciation	(99 581 585)	(3 076 181 240)	(341 044 699)	(460 109 783)	(3 976 917 307)
	2 139 008 390	6 588 786 223	2 794 289 807	571 458 126	12 093 542 546
Movement during year ended 30 June 2013					
Aquisition	58 066	0	0	21 960 022	22 018 088
Capital Under Construction	54 764 885	1 057 393 268	33 869 188	1 685 536	1 147 712 877
Transfers/Adjustments	1 221 549	16 644 081	1 797 393	27 731 312	47 394 335
Depreciation Adjustment	521 027	91 697	1 415	0	614 139
Depreciation	(18 938 147)	(434 097 798)	(99 081 327)	(96 973 234)	(649 090 506)
	37 627 380	640 031 248	(63 413 331)	(45 596 364)	568 648 933
Carry Value of Disposals/Impairments during year ended 30 June 2013					
Cost	(21 468 392)	(1 293 268)	(108 858 438)	(31 467 357)	(163 087 455)
Depreciation	2 225 269	1 098 284	20 601 865	23 225 393	47 150 811
	(19 243 123)	(194 984)	(88 256 573)	(8 241 964)	(115 936 644)
Carrying Values at 30 June 2013	2 157 392 647	7 228 622 487	2 642 619 903	517 619 798	12 546 254 835
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2013					
Summary - Cost	2 273 166 083	10 737 711 544	3 060 725 406	1 051 477 422	17 123 080 455
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(115 773 436)	(3 509 089 057)	(418 105 503)	(533 857 624)	(4 576 825 620)
	2 157 392 647	7 228 622 487	2 642 619 903	517 619 798	12 546 254 835

	Land &				
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Restated Carrying Value 1 July 2011					
Cost	2 319 227 901	8 725 151 903	3 039 442 907	916 014 011	14 999 836 722
Transfers/Adjustments	(16 356 294)	(17 515 528)	4 707 536	37 283 604	8 119 318
Re-statement Cost	4 113 792	50 924 943	64 695 150	496 049	120 229 934
Disposal/Impairment	0	0	(1 101 188)	(13 442 843)	(14 544 031)
Impairment	(920 000)	0	0	0	(920 000)
Re-statement Depreciation	0	0	(4 803 625)	8 154 347	3 350 722
Accumulated Depreciation	(99 759 674)	(2 640 712 418)	(232 422 009)	(356 785 002)	(3 329 679 103)
	2 206 305 725	6 117 848 900	2 870 518 771	591 720 166	11 786 393 562
Movement during year ended 30 June 2012					
Acquisition	68 969 965	898 540 413	55 880 997	44 588 191	1 067 979 566
Capital Under Construction	0	13 809 024	0	0	13 809 024
Cost Adjustments	(115 340 389)	0	(28 675 464)	48 127 284	(95 888 569)
Impairment	(16 517 000)	0	(======================================	0	(16 517 000)
Depreciation Adjustment	11 442 981	(5 943 321)	2 133 221	(2 228 552)	5 404 329
Depreciation	(15 852 892)	(435 468 793)	(104 834 616)	(110 625 918)	(666 782 219)
	(67 297 335)	470 937 323	(75 495 862)	(20 138 995)	308 005 131
Carrying Value of Disposals during year ended 30 June 2012					
Cost	0	0	(1 032 675)	(1 498 387)	(2 531 062)
Accumulated Depreciation	0	0	299 573	1 375 342	1 674 915
· ·	0	0	(733 102)	(123 045)	(856 147)
Carrying Values at 30 June 2012	2 139 008 390	6 588 786 223	2 794 289 807	571 458 126	12 093 542 546
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2012					
Summary - Cost	0.040.477.075	9 670 910 755	0.400.047.000	4 004 507 000	40.070.570.000
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	2 243 177 975		3 133 917 263	1 031 567 909	16 079 573 902
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(104 169 585)	(3 082 124 532)	(339 627 456)	(460 109 783)	
	2 139 008 390	6 588 786 223	2 794 289 807	571 458 126	12 093 542 546

48 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT RECONCILIATION (CONTINUED) MUNICIPALITY

MUNICIPALITY	Land &				
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2012					
Cost	2 375 035 364	9 670 910 755	3 163 625 402	983 480 484	16 193 052 005
Transfers/Adjustments - Costs	(119 928 389)	(5 943 292)	(28 675 464)	48 127 284	(106 419 861)
Disposal/Impairment	(16 517 000)	0	(1 032 675)	(1 430 197)	(18 979 872)
Transfers/Adjustments - Depreciation	0	0	1 417 243	0	1 417 243
Accumulated Depreciation	(99 581 585)	(3 076 181 241)	(341 044 699)	(459 317 447)	(3 976 124 972)
	2 139 008 390	6 588 786 222	2 794 289 807	570 860 124	12 092 944 543
Movement during year ended 30 June 2013					
Aquisition	58 066	0	0	21 691 245	21 749 311
Capital Under Construction	54 764 885	1 057 393 268	33 869 188	1 685 536	1 147 712 877
Transfers/Adjustments	1 221 549	16 644 081	1 797 393	27 731 312	47 394 335
Depreciation Adjustment	521 027	91 697	1 415	0	614 139
Depreciation	(18 938 147)	(434 097 798)	(99 081 327)	(96 823 183)	(648 940 455)
	37 627 380	640 031 248	(63 413 331)	(45 715 090)	568 530 207
Carry Value of Disposals/Impairments during year ended 30 June 2013					
Cost	(21 468 392)	(1 293 268)	(108 858 438)	(31 436 664)	(163 056 762)
Depreciation	2 225 269	1 098 284	20 601 865	23 210 967	47 136 385
	(19 243 123)	(194 984)	(88 256 573)	(8 225 697)	(115 920 377)
Carrying Values at 30 June 2013	2 157 392 647	7 228 622 486	2 642 619 903	516 919 337	12 545 554 373
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2013					
Summary - Cost	2 273 166 083	10 737 711 544	3 060 725 406	1 049 849 000	17 121 452 033
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(115 773 436)	(3 509 089 058)	(418 105 503)	(532 929 663)	(4 575 897 660)
	2 157 392 647	7 228 622 486	2 642 619 903	516 919 337	12 545 554 373

	Land &				
Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Restated Carrying Value 1 July 2011					
Cost	2 319 227 901	8 725 151 903	3 039 442 907	914 743 515	14 998 566 226
Transfers/Adjustments	(16 356 294)	(17 515 528)	4 707 536	37 283 604	8 119 318
Re-statement Cost	4 113 792	50 924 943	64 695 150	496 049	120 229 934
Disposal/Impairment	0	0	(1 101 188)	(13 442 843)	(14 544 031)
Impairment	(920 000)	0	0	0	(920 000)
Re-statement Depreciation	0	0	(4 803 625)	8 154 347	3 350 722
Accumulated Depreciation	(99 759 674)	(2 640 712 418)	(232 422 009)	(356 071 338)	(3 328 965 439)
	2 206 305 725	6 117 848 900	2 870 518 771	591 163 334	11 785 836 730
Movement during year ended 30 June 2012					
Acquisition	68 969 965	898 540 413	55 880 997	44 400 159	1 067 791 534
Capital Under Construction	0	13 809 024	0	0	13 809 024
Cost Adjustments	(115 340 389)	0	(28 675 464)	48 127 284	(95 888 569)
Impairment	(16 517 000)	0	0	0	(16 517 000)
Depreciation Adjustment	11 442 981	(5 943 321)	2 133 221	(2 228 552)	5 404 329
Depreciation	(15 852 892)	(435 468 793)	(104 834 616)	(110 496 742)	(666 653 043)
	(67 297 335)	470 937 323	(75 495 862)	(20 197 851)	307 946 275
Carrying Value of Disposals during year ended 30 June 2012					
Cost	0	0	(1 032 675)	(1 430 197)	(2 462 872)
Accumulated Depreciation	0	0	299 573	1 324 838	1 624 411
	0	0	(733 102)	(105 359)	(838 461)
0					
Carrying Values at 30 June 2012	2 139 008 390	6 588 786 223	2 794 289 807	570 860 124	12 092 944 544
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2012					
Summary - Cost	2 243 177 975	9 670 910 755	3 133 917 263	1 030 177 571	16 078 183 564
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(104 169 585)	(3 082 124 532)	(339 627 456)	(459 317 447)	(3 985 239 020)
	2 139 008 390	6 588 786 223	2 794 289 807	570 860 124	12 092 944 544

49 HERITAGE ASSETS RECONCILIATION

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Heritage Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2012	
Cost	163 953 009
Transfers/Adjustments	4 032 046
Restatement - Cost	29 542 000
Disposal	0
Accumulated Depreciation	0
	197 527 055
Movement during year ended 30 June 2013	
Aquisition	973 848
Adjustment	5 669 999
Impairment	(6 518 700)
	125 147
Carrying Values at 30 June 2013	197 652 202
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2013	
Summary - Cost	204 170 902
Summary - Accumulated Impairment	(6 518 700)
	197 652 202

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Heritage Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2011	
Cost	163 911 009
Transfers/Adjustments	4 032 046
Restatement - Depreciation	0
Disposal	0
Accumulated Depreciation	0
	167 943 055
Movement during year ended 30 June 2012	
Aquisition	42 000
Adjustment	29 542 000
Amortisation	
	29 584 000
Carrying Values at 30 June 2012	197 527 055
Summany Costroine Values at 20 June 2042	
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2012 Summary - Cost	197 527 055
	197 527 055
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	0
	197 527 055

49 HERITAGE ASSETS RECONCILIATION (CONTINUED) MUNICIPALITY

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Heritage Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2012	
Cost	163 746 009
Transfers/Adjustments	4 032 046
Restatement - Cost	29 542 000
Disposal	
Accumulated Depreciation	
	197 320 055
Movement during year ended 30 June 2013	
Aquisition	951 348
Adjustment	5 669 999
Impairment	(6 518 700)
	102 647
Carrying Values at 30 June 2013	197 422 702
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2013	
Summary - Cost	203 941 402
Summary - Accumulated Impairment	(6 518 700)
·	197 422 702

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Heritage Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2011	
Cost	163 746 009
Transfers/Adjustments	4 032 046
Restatement - Depreciation	
Disposal	C
Accumulated Depreciation	C
	167 778 055
Movement during year ended 30 June 2012	
Aquisition	
Adjustment	29 542 000
Amortisation	
	29 542 000
Carrying Values at 30 June 2012	197 320 055
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2012	
Summary - Cost	197 320 055
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	
	197 320 055

50 INTANGIBLE ASSETS RECONCILIATION ECONOMIC ENTITY

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Intangible Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2012	
Cost	556 277 417
Transfers/Adjustments	(9 972 497)
Restatement - Amortisation	d
Impairment	(93 075 517)
Accumulated Amortisation	(179 199 093)
	274 030 310
Movement during year ended 30 June 2013	
Aquisition	23 665 975
Adjustment	C
Amortisation	(90 671 344)
	(67 005 369)
Disposal value during year ended 30 June 2013	
Cost	(4 400)
Amortisation	978
	(3 422)
Carrying Values at 30 June 2013	207 021 519
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2013	
Summary - Cost Summary - Cost	500 000 405
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	569 966 495
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	(362 944 976)
	207 021 519

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Intangible Assets
Restated Carrying Value 1 July 2011	
Cost	528 858 405
Transfers/Adjustments	1 977 519
Restatement - Amortisation	6 730 021
Disposal	0
Accumulated Amortisation	(100 295 841)
	437 270 104
Movement during year ended 30 June 2012	
Acquisition	25 441 493
Adjustment - Cost	(9 972 497)
Adjustment - Amostisation	2 228 583
Amortisation	(87 861 856)
	(70 164 277)
Carrying Value of Impairment during year ended 30 June 2012	
Cost (W-I-P)	(93 075 517)
Amortisation	,
	(93 075 517)
Carrying Values at 30 June 2012	274 030 310
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2012	
Summary - Cost	546 304 920
Summary - Accumulated Impairment	(93 075 517)
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	(179 199 093)
	274 030 310

50 INTANGIBLE ASSETS RECONCILIATION (CONTINUED) MUNICIPALITY

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Intangible Assets
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2012	
Cost	556 124 048
Transfers/Adjustments	(9 972 497)
Restatement - Amortisation	0
Impairment	(93 075 517)
Accumulated Amortisation	(179 085 962)
	273 990 072
Movement during year ended 30 June 2013	
Aquisition	23 651 413
Adjustment	0
Amortisation	(90 637 156)
	(66 985 743)
Impairment Value during year ended 30 June 2013	
Cost	0
Amortisation	0
	0
Carrying Values at 30 June 2013	207 004 329
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2013	
Summary - Cost	569 802 964
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	(362 798 635)
	207 004 329

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Intangible Assets
Restated Carrying Value 1 July 2011	
Cost	528 709 436
Transfers/Adjustments	1 977 519
Restatement - Amortisation	6 730 02
Disposal	
Accumulated Amortisation	(100 215 28
	437 201 687
Movement during year ended 30 June 2012	
Acquisition	25 437 093
Adjustment - Cost	(9 972 49
Adjustment - Amostisation	2 228 58
Amortisation	(87 829 27
	(70 136 09
Carrying Value of Impairment during year ended 30 June 2012	
Cost (W-I-P)	(93 075 51
Amortisation	(22.2.2.2.)
	(93 075 51
Carrying Values at 30 June 2012	273 990 07
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2012	
Summary - Cost	546 151 55
Summary - Accumulated Impairment	(93 075 51
Summary - Accumulated Amortisation	(179 085 96
	273 990 07

Page 95		

51 INVESTMENT PROPERTY RECONCILIATION ECONOMIC ENTITY AND MUNICIPALITY

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Investment Property
Restated Carry Value 1 July 2012	
Cost	96 830 592
Transfers/Adjustments	121 727 502
Disposal	(100 000
Restatement - Depreciation	(
Accumulated Depreciation	(32 581 875
	185 876 219
Movement during year ended 30 June 2013	
Aquisition	652 955
Transfers/Adjustments	18 715 415
Capital Under Construction	
Depreciation Adjustment	(614 139
Depreciation	(5 367 960
	13 386 271
Carry Value of Disposals during year ended 30 June 2013	
Cost	
Depreciation	
Carrying Values at 30 June 2013	199 262 490
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2013	
Summary - Cost	237 826 464
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(38 563 974
	199 262 490

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Investment Property
Restated Carrying Value 1 July 2011	
Cost	81 702 400
Restatement	523 385
Accumulated Depreciation	(10 471 448
	71 754 337
Movement during year ended 30 June 2012	
Acquisition	705 188
Transfers/Adjustments	121 727 502
Capital Under Construction	13 899 619
Depreciation Adjustment	(16 746 960
Depreciation	(5 387 956
	114 197 393
Carrying Value of Disposals during year ended 30 June 2012	
Cost	(100 000
Depreciation	24 489
	(75 511
Carrying Values at 30 June 2012	185 876 219
Summary - Carrying Values at 30 June 2012	
Summary - Cost	218 458 094
Summary - Accumulated Depreciation	(32 581 875
- Commany Toodinated Soprodution	185 876 219

Page 96		

52 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Net other movements
Closing balance

Opening balance
Net other movements

Financial liabilities at amortised cost

Financial instruments are classified into the following categories:

Financial assets: At Amortised Cost Financial liabilities: At amortised cost Financial Assets: At Fair Value

The classification of financial instruments is determined at initial recognition based on the purpose for which the financial assets are acquired or liabilities are assumed.

The amounts relating to financial instruments reflected below approximates fair value **MUNICIPALITY**

ASSETS
Property, Plant and Equipment
Heritage Assets
Intangible Assets
Investment Property
Investments
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions
Inventory
Consumer debtors - Exchange Transactions
Consumer debtors - Non-exchange Transactions
Other Debtors
VAT
VAT Suspense
Current portion of long-term receivables
Short-term investment deposits (excluding Sanlam Shares)
Bank balances and cash

LIABILITIES
Long-term Liabilities
Employee Benefit Obligation
Non-current Provisions
Consumer deposits
Current Employee Benefit Obligation
Current Provisions
Creditors
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities
Net Assets
Financial Asset at Fair Value
Sanlam Shares - Valued at the open market value
Carnam Chares - Valued at the Open market value
Financial Asset at amortised cost
Opening balance

Financial	2013		Financial	2012	
Instruments at Amortised Cost	Non financial assets	Total	Instruments at Amortised Cost	Non financial assets	Total
R	R	R	R	R	R
	12 545 554 374	12 545 554 374		12 092 944 544	12 092 944 544
	197 422 702	197 422 702		197 320 055	197 320 055
	207 004 329	207 004 329		273 990 072	273 990 072
	199 262 490	199 262 490		185 876 219	185 876 219
20 000		20 000	20 000		20 000
27 499 304		27 499 304	31 123 382		31 123 382
	4 411 361	4 411 361		10 561 628	10 561 628
	89 376 128	89 376 128		108 054 182	108 054 182
577 602 653		577 602 653	484 364 698		484 364 698
	27 689 091	27 689 091		0	0
311 948 940		311 948 940	341 789 997		341 789 997
	19 801 254	19 801 254		10 829 099	10 829 099
	40 600 955	40 600 955		4 921 206	4 921 206
80		80	5 216		5 216
1 246 231 269		1 246 231 269	987 219 306		987 219 306
241 927 081		241 927 081	168 794 659		168 794 659
2 405 229 327	13 331 122 684	15 736 352 011	2 013 317 258	12 884 497 005	14 897 814 263

Financial	Non financial		Financial	Non financial	
Amortised Cost	liabilities	Total	Amortised Cost	liabilities	Total
R	R	R	R	R	R
1 640 417 845		1 640 417 845	1 745 254 842		1 745 254 842
	1 360 517 531	1 360 517 531		1 359 703 244	1 359 703 244
	251 591 100	251 591 100		227 877 570	227 877 570
93 158 571		93 158 571	85 223 921		85 223 921
	65 259 573	65 259 573		50 618 246	50 618 246
	139 174 500	139 174 500		62 185 089	62 185 089
1 474 188 656		1 474 188 656	1 450 613 168		1 450 613 168
357 686 748		357 686 748	441 477 396		441 477 396
105 158 824		105 158 824	97 282 756		97 282 756
3 670 610 644	1 816 542 704	5 487 153 348	3 819 852 083	1 700 384 149	5 520 236 232
	10 251 080 937	10 251 080 937		9 379 040 885	9 379 040 885
Financial Asset			Financial Asset		
at Fair Value			at Fair Value		
1 882 274		(1 882 274)	1 462 854		(1 462 854)
(1 263 499 043)	1 263 499 043	0	(1 805 071 971)	1 805 071 971	0
		2013		2012	

2 013 317 258	1 293 076 132
391 912 069	720 241 126
2 405 229 327	2 013 317 258
3 819 852 083	3 610 650 999

Page 98
Closing balance

3 670 610 644

3 819 852 083

52 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUED)

ECONOMIC	ENITITY

ASSETS
Property, Plant and Equipment
Heritage Assets
Intangible Assets
Investment Property
Investments
Long-term Receivables - Exchange Transactions
Long-term Receivables - Non-exchange Transactions
Inventory
Consumer debtors - Exchange Transactions
Consumer debtors - Non-exchange Transactions
Other Debtors
VAT
VAT Suspense
Current portion of long-term receivables
Short-term investment deposits (excluding Sanlam Shares)
Bank balances and cash

ı	Δ	RII	IT	IES

Long-term Liabilities
Employee Benefit Obligation
Non-current Provisions
Consumer deposits
Current Employee Benefit Obligation
Current Provisions
Creditors - Exchange Transactions
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts
Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities

Net Assets

Financial Asset at Fair Value

Sanlam Shares - Valued at the open market value

F	Financial Asset at amortised cost
(Opening balance
1	Net other movements
(Closing balance
F	Financial liabilities at amortised cost
(Opening balance
1	Net other movements
(Closing balance

	2013			2012	
Financial Instruments at	Non financial		Financial Instruments at	Non financial	
Amortised Cost	assets	Total	Amortised Cost	assets	Total
R	R	R	R	R	R
	12 546 254 835	12 546 254 835		12 093 542 546	12 093 542 546
	197 652 202	197 652 202		197 527 055	197 527 055
	207 021 519	207 021 519		274 030 310	274 030 310
	199 262 490	199 262 490		185 876 219	185 876 219
(487 994)		(487 994)	(248 099)		(248 099)
27 499 304		27 499 304	31 123 382		31 123 382
	4 411 361	4 411 361		10 561 628	10 561 628
	89 376 128	89 376 128		108 101 071	108 101 071
577 602 653		577 602 653	484 364 698		484 364 698
	27 689 091	27 689 091		0	0
262 086 840		262 086 840	286 964 833		286 964 833
	20 265 525	20 265 525		11 255 427	11 255 427
	40 600 955	40 600 955		4 921 206	4 921 206
80		80	5 216		5 216
1 246 231 269		1 246 231 269	987 219 306		987 219 306
302 579 505		302 579 505	224 886 488		224 886 488
2 415 511 657	13 332 534 106	15 748 045 763	2 014 315 824	12 885 815 462	14 900 131 286

Total	Non financial liabilities	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost	Total	Non financial liabilities	Financial Instruments at Amortised Cost
R	R	R	R	R	R
1 745 370 475		1 745 370 475	1 642 587 569		1 642 587 569
1 359 703 244	1 359 703 244		1 360 517 531	1 360 517 531	
227 877 570	227 877 570		251 591 100	251 591 100	
85 223 921		85 223 921	93 158 571		93 158 571
51 006 417	51 006 417		65 729 761	65 729 761	
62 185 089	62 185 089		139 174 500	139 174 500	
1 449 808 391		1 449 808 391	1 482 393 107		1 482 393 107
441 902 895		441 902 895	357 686 748		357 686 748
98 898 108		98 898 108	105 569 056		105 569 056
5 521 976 110	1 700 772 320	3 821 203 790	5 498 407 943	1 817 012 892	3 681 395 051
9 379 618 030	9 379 618 030		10 251 520 094	10 251 520 094	
		Financial Asset			Financial Asset
		at Fair Value			at Fair Value
(1 462 854)		1 462 854	(1 882 274)		1 882 274
ó	1 805 425 112	(1 805 425 112)	Ó	1 264 001 120	(1 264 001 120)

2013	2012
2 014 315 824	1 305 268 718
401 195 833	709 047 106
2 415 511 657	2 014 315 824
3 821 203 790	3 625 077 786
(139 808 739)	196 126 004
3 681 395 051	3 821 203 790

53 ACTUAL VERSUS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)

Explanations of Significant Variances greater than 10% versus Budget

1 Interest earned - External Investments

Due to a significant increase in the investment portfolio, the interest earned increased.

2 Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors

Due to an escalation in outstanding debtors, interst earned increased.

3 Fines

Due to the ad hoc nature of this income source, accurate income projections are not possible.

4 Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating

Delays in the implementation of the Integrated Public Transport System, resulted in the underspending.

5 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital

Various factors attributed to the underspending such as:

- a) Late award of contracts related to Integrated Public Transport projects.
- b) A court interdict with regard to the Advanced Passenger Transport Management System prevented planned expenditure on ICT infrastructure.

6 Rental of Facilities and Equipment

Due to the ad hoc nature of this income source, accurate income projections are not possible.

7 Income for Agency Services

Due to the ad hoc nature of this income source, accurate income projections are not possible.

8 Other Income

Other Income have increased due to more events hosted than initially anticipated.

9 Impairment - receivables

Due to the significant increase in outstanding debt, the relevant provision has increased.

10 Collection Costs

Costs incurred less than anticipated.

11 Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment

Depreciation is lower than budgeted due to the underspending on the Capital Budget.

Depreciation - Investment Property

The budget was included under Depreciation - PPE

Amortisation

The budget was included under Depreciation - PPE

12 Impairment - property, plant and equipment

The negative relates mainly to the reversal of invoices previously accrued in respect of the new billing system therefore recovery of loss.

13 Grants and Subsidies paid

Due to the work in progress expenditure relating to the MBDA that has now been capitalised.

14 Loss on Disposal of Property Plant and Equipment

Relates mainly to the disposal of Primary Health Care Assets, where these assets were transferred to the Provincial Health Department based on the transfer agreement.

15 Share of Loss in Associate

This is the loss, based on the 33.3% share in UITESCO.

NOTES TO THE ECONOMIC ENTITY S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR	LINDLD OF TONE 2010				
ACTUAL VERSUS ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF ASSETS)	2013 Adjustments Budget	Additions / Under Construction	Variance	% Variance with Adjustments Budget	Explanation of Variances greater than 10 %
Infrastructure & Engineering - Roads & Storm water	537 162 510	354 352 230	182 810 280	34	Various factors attributed to the underspending such as: a) Late award of contracts related to Integrated Public Transport projects. b) A court interdict with regard to the Advanced Passenger Transport Management System prevented planned expenditure on ICT infrastructure.
Human Settlements	137 868 446	143 504 455	(5 636 009)	-4	The Budget was amended subsequent to the approval of the Adjustments Budget in order to accelerate the servicing of sites.
Economic Development & Recreational Services	40 076 200	28 566 206	11 509 994	29	Late award of contracts attributed to the under performance regarding rehabilitation work at stadias
Safety & Security	3 000 000	2 819 282	180 718	6	
Budget & Treasury	4 080 000	12 862 417	(8 782 417)	-215	The Budget was amended subsequent to the approval of the Adjustments Budget.
Public Health	29 880 000	15 915 801	13 964 199	47	Late award of contracts as well as late delivery of vehicles attributed to the under performance.
Corporate Services	20 450 000	19 246 589	1 203 411	6	
Sanitation Service	206 800 000	169 499 183	37 300 817	18	In order to mitigate underspending on the Sanitation Budget, certain budget allocations were transferred to the Water Service and Human Settlements Directorates to accelerate certain projects, subsequent to the approval of the Adjustments Budget.
Water Service	258 601 554	266 414 001	(7 812 447)	-3	The Budget was amended subsequent to the approval of the Adjustments Budget in order to accelerate the servicing of sites.
Special Projects & Programmes	38 780 000	41 366 131	(2 586 131)	-7	As the Helenvale Thusong Centre project progressed beyond the initial anticipated cash flows, the budget was amended subsequent to the approval of the Adjustments Budget
Chief Operating Officer	12 100 000	9 988 442	2 111 558	17	The Budget was amended subsequent to the approval of the Adjustments Budget as certain costs were transferred to the Operating Budget in compliance with GRAP.
Electricity & Energy	125 177 000	130 183 168	(5 006 168)	-4	Imported equipment delivered at the time of a weakened Rand, caused the additional expenditure.
	1 413 975 710	1 194 717 905	219 257 805		
CONTROLLED ENTITIES					
Mandela Bay Development Agency	445 000	305 839	139 161	31	MBDA incurred less expenditure than initially anticipated.
ECONOMIC ENTITY	1 414 420 710	305 839	139 161		

Note 55

						ECONOMIC EN	TITY'S: ANALYS	SIS OF PROPER	TY,PLANT & EQUIP	MENT AS AT 30	JUNE 201:						
					COST							ACCUMULATED	DEPRECIATION	1			
	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments	Additions	Capital Under Construction	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Re-state Re- Opening statement Balance	Transfers / Adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
Land & Buildings																	
Buildings	491 125 046		491 125 046	5 301 548		54 764 885	2 921 352	2 777 041	545 493 086	99 581 585	99 581	585 (521 027	18 938 147	1 576 257	649 012	115 773 436	429 719 650
Land	1 752 052 929	(4 588 000)	1 747 464 929	(4 079 999)	58 066		575 000	15 194 999	1 727 672 997	0		0 ()			0	1 727 672 997
	2 243 177 975	(4 588 000)	2 238 589 975	1 221 549	58 066	54 764 885	3 496 352	17 972 040	2 273 166 083	99 581 585	0 99 581	585 (521 027	18 938 147	1 576 257	649 012	115 773 436	2 157 392 647
Infrastructure Assets																	
Roads, Sidewalks & Stormwater																	
Network	4 293 874 390	(3 229 149)	4 290 645 241	16 644 081		367 923 864			4 675 213 186	1 300 762 878	1 300 762	378 (91 697	226 329 142			1 527 000 323	3 148 212 863
Beach Developments	47 184 472	(3 229 149)	47 184 472	10 044 001		3 376 965			50 561 437	7 626 270	7 626		1 113 307			8 739 577	41 821 860
Electricity Reticulation & Supply	47 104 472		47 104 472			0 070 000			30 301 437	7 020 270	7 020	-70	1 110 007			0 100 011	41021000
	2 110 278 473	(2 714 143)	2 107 564 330			113 881 865	1 293 268		2 220 152 927	643 982 131	643 982	131	66 281 464	1 098 285		709 165 310	1 510 987 617
Fencing	20 145 695		20 145 695			1 763 633			21 909 328	11 727 792	11 727	792	1 631 162			13 358 954	8 550 374
Sewerage Mains & Purification																	
Works	1 438 108 571		1 438 108 571			202 772 660			1 640 881 231	611 955 981	611 955	981	55 378 811			667 334 792	973 546 439
Waste Disposal Facilities	18 113 060		18 113 060			103 926			18 216 986	738 502	738		95 556			834 058	17 382 928
Water Supply & Reticulation	984 804 710		984 804 710			185 437 643			1 170 242 353	416 045 126	416 045		63 529 451			479 574 577	690 667 776
Dams & Treatment Works	758 401 384		758 401 384			182 132 712			940 534 096	83 342 561	83 342		19 738 905			103 081 466	837 452 630
	9 670 910 755	(5 943 292)	9 664 967 463	16 644 081	0	1 057 393 268	1 293 268	0	10 737 711 544	3 076 181 241	0 3 076 181	241 -91 697	434 097 798	1 098 285	0	3 509 089 057	7 228 622 487
Community Assets																	
Libraries	30 566 184		30 566 184						30 566 184	7 956 495	7 956	195	1 005 752			8 962 247	21 603 937
Library Books	70 558 206		70 558 206	929 756					71 487 962	9 540 845	9 540		5 606 757			15 147 602	56 340 360
Fire Stations	49 271 517		49 271 517	020 100					49 271 517	9 590 137	9 590		1 530 143			11 120 280	38 151 237
Cemeteries	41 839 033		41 839 033	718 687		1 022 859			43 580 579	5 168 043	5 168		1 480 862			6 648 905	36 931 674
Clinics	104 598 548		104 598 548			6 460	101 748 862		2 856 146	18 088 983	18 088		86 131	17 813 981		361 133	2 495 013
Community Centres	169 818 110		169 818 110			26 011 527	806 523	199 500	194 823 614	37 552 293	37 552	293	3 574 080	533 649	76 067	40 516 657	154 306 957
Public Conveniences	5 541 128		5 541 128	(2 936)				8 244	5 529 948	2 367 712	2 367	712 (1 415	187 632		4 521	2 549 408	2 980 540
Swimming Pools	82 045 640		82 045 640			489 488			82 535 128	11 305 063	11 305	063	2 538 544			13 843 607	68 691 521
Recreational Facilities	2 535 068 547	(29 542 000)	2 505 526 547	151 886		6 338 854		575 348	2 511 441 939	208 595 238	(1 417 243) 207 177		80 738 174		407 539	287 508 630	2 223 933 309
Selling & Letting Schemes	74 152 350		74 152 350				528 127	4 991 834	68 632 389	30 879 890	30 879		2 333 252		1 528 786	31 447 034	37 185 355
	3 163 459 263	(29 542 000)	3 133 917 263	1 797 393	0	33 869 188	103 083 512	5 774 926	3 060 725 406	341 044 699	(1 417 243) 339 627	156 (1 415	99 081 327	18 584 952	2 016 913	418 105 503	2 642 619 903
Other Assets																	
Bins & Containers	3 725 576		3 725 576	143 977					3 869 553	1 108 264	1 108	264	387 100			1 495 364	2 374 189
Vehicles & Plant	454 672 011		454 672 011	140 911	13 037 379		10 482 989		457 226 401	233 877 342	233 877		50 587 621			277 954 608	179 271 793
Office Furniture & Fittings	210 389 589		210 389 589	2 255 745	1 547 723		20 984 368		193 208 689	161 808 747	161 808		8 272 187			153 365 896	39 842 793
Air Monitoring Facities	73 124		73 124	2 200 740			20 304 300		73 124	2 465		165	4 763			7 228	65 896
Security Systems	9 972 497		9 972 497						9 972 497	4 248 735	4 248		2 020 152			6 268 887	3 703 610
Tip Sites	271 016 865		271 016 865	22 190 691		1 685 536			294 893 092	22 585 118	22 585		9 916 981			32 502 099	262 390 993
Computer Hardware	81 718 246		81 718 246	3 140 899	7 374 920				92 234 065	36 479 112	36 479		25 784 429			62 263 541	29 970 524
	1 031 567 909	0	1 031 567 909	27 731 312	21 960 022	1 685 536	31 467 357	0	1 051 477 422	460 109 783	0 460 109		96 973 233		0	533 857 623	517 619 799
	16 109 115 902	(40 073 292)	16 069 042 610	47 394 335	22 018 088	1 147 712 877	139 340 489	23 746 966	17 123 080 455	3 976 917 308	(1 417 243) 3 975 500	065 (614 139	649 090 505	44 484 887	2 665 925	4 576 825 619	12 546 254 836

								Note	55													
						ECONON	IIC ENTITY'S: A	NALYSIS OF INT	ANGIBLE ASSETS	AS AT 30 JUNE	201:											
					COST					A	CCUMULATED	IULATED AMORTISATION										
	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments	Additions	Capital Under Construction	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Re- statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Carrying Value				
ntangible																						
Computer Software	453 229 403		453 229 403		23 665 975		4 400		476 890 978	179 199 093		179 199 093		90 671 344	978		269 869 459	207 021 519				
1						ECONOMIC	ENTITY'S: AN	ALYSIS OF INVES	STMENT PROPERT	Y AS AT 30 JUN	E 201:											
				1	COST	Comital							CCUMULATED	DEPRECIATION								
	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments	Additions	Capital Under Construction	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Re- statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Carrying Value				
Investment Property			- J	,									,									
Land & Buildings	212 608 094	5 850 000	218 458 094	18 715 415		652 955			237 826 464	32 581 875		32 581 875	614 139	5 367 960			38 563 974	199 262 490				
						ECONO	MIC ENTITY'S:	ANALYSIS OF HE	RITAGE ASSETS	AS AT 30 JUNE 2	01:											
		•			COST					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION												
	Opening Balance	Re-statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments	Additions	Capital Under Construction	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Re- statement	Re-stated Opening Balance	Transfers / Adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Carrying Value				
Heritage Assets													-									
Heritage Buildings	115 886 044	22 886 217	138 772 261			951 348		6 518 700	133 204 909	0		0					0	133 204 909				
Memorials & Statues	35 128 772		35 128 772	5 669 999					40 798 771	0		0					0	40 798 77				
Land	0	6 655 783	6 655 783						6 655 783	0							0	6 655 783				
Art Works	16 970 239		16 970 239		22 500				16 992 739	0		0					0	16 992 739				
	167 985 055	29 542 000	197 527 055	5 669 999	22 500	951 348	0	6 518 700	197 652 202	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	197 652 202				

Appendix A ECONOMIC ENTITY

SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

2012		2012				2013	
Actual	2012 Actual	Surplus/		2013 Actual	2013 Actual	Surplus/	
Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)		Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)	
6 219 411	284 919 066	(278 699 655)	Executive and Council	1 609 809	239 985 947	(238 376 138)	
1 921 548 233	1 242 303 159	679 245 074	Finance and Admin	2 257 296 676	916 516 848	1 340 779 828	
156 327 999	168 065 006	(11 737 007)	Health	6 224 424	108 162 584	(101 938 160)	
426 118 002	535 523 631	(109 405 629)	Human Settlements	495 163 536	495 105 493	58 043 [°]	
45 222 648	392 347 483	(347 124 835)	Safety and Security	43 141 597	405 339 589	(362 197 992)	
32 296 752	183 420 462	(151 123 710)	Recreation and Cultural Services	47 814 021	210 830 611	(163 016 590)	
10 702 838	272 539 082	(261 836 244)	Environmental Services	7 570 264	308 334 697	(300 764 433)	
244 493 849	297 963 468	(53 469 619)	Waste Management	253 292 739	323 228 444	(69 935 705)	
282 399 641	292 494 426	(10 094 785)	Infrastructure and Engineering	461 743 240	429 223 249	32 519 991 [°]	
861 128 981	521 005 325	340 123 656	Water	842 375 367	621 850 947	220 524 420	
2 936 567 854	2 505 498 991	431 068 863	Electricity and Energy	2 978 064 729	2 824 456 809	153 607 920	
152 267 024	103 497 323	48 769 701	Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	101 752 585	105 790 608	(4 038 023)	
67 259	10 797 025	(10 729 766)	Market	6 170 040	12 444 419	(6 274 379)	
494 255 965	356 057 957	138 198 008	Sanitation	672 143 125	301 051 855	371 091 270	
7 569 616 456	7 166 432 404	403 184 052	Total	8 174 362 152	7 302 322 100	872 040 052	
			Controlled Entities				
66 777 813	66 722 821	54 992	Mandela Bay Development Agency	69 551 554	69 449 647	101 907	
66 777 813	66 722 821	54 992	Total Controlled Entities	69 551 554	69 449 647	101 907	
129 935	289 255	(159 320)	Investment in Associate	55 566	295 461	(239 895)	
(57 458 826)	(57 458 826)	-	Less: Intercompany charges	(64 490 772)	(64 490 772)	-	
7 579 065 378	7 175 985 654	403 079 724	Total: Economic Entity before taxation	8 179 478 500	7 307 576 436	871 902 064	
-	-	-	Taxation	-	-	-	
7 579 065 378	7 175 985 654	403 079 724	Total	8 179 478 500	7 307 576 436	871 902 064	

Appendix B ECONOMIC ENTITY

DISCLOSURES OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003 FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2013

Name of Grants	Name of Organ of State		Quarterly F	Receipts				Qu	Reasons for Delay	Did Municipality comply with grant conditions			
		July-Sept	Oct-Dec	Jan- Mar	April-June	Total Funds Received	July-Sept	Oct-Dec	Jan- Mar	April-June	Total Spent		
Financial Management Grant	NT	1 250 000	0	0	0	1 250 000	252 152	203 528	225 669		1 250 000	N/A	Yes
National Electrification Programme	DME	15 000 000	0	0	0	15 000 000	4 391 000	6 726 722	3 882 278	0	15 000 000	N/A	Yes
Urban Settlement Development Grant	NT	237 148 000	177 861 000	177 861 000	0	592 870 000	59 941 000	146 561 464	107 911 451	187 088 876	501 502 792	N/A	Yes
Transport or PTIS	NT	40 000 000	100 000 000	158 702 000	0	298 702 000	10 067 000	43 793 996	49 023 936	247 357 311	350 242 243	N/A	Yes
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	NT	32 000 000	16 000 000	16 062 000	0	64 062 000	10 182 000	14 661 949	23 990 657	15 227 394	64 062 000	N/A	Yes
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	NT	0	1 000 000	1 300 000	0	2 300 000	0	158 269.00	1 585 492.00	2 144 830	3 888 591	N/A	Yes
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	NT	0	10 287 000	4409000	0	14 696 000	0	119 731.84	1 901 750.00	7 062 590	9 084 072	N/A	Yes